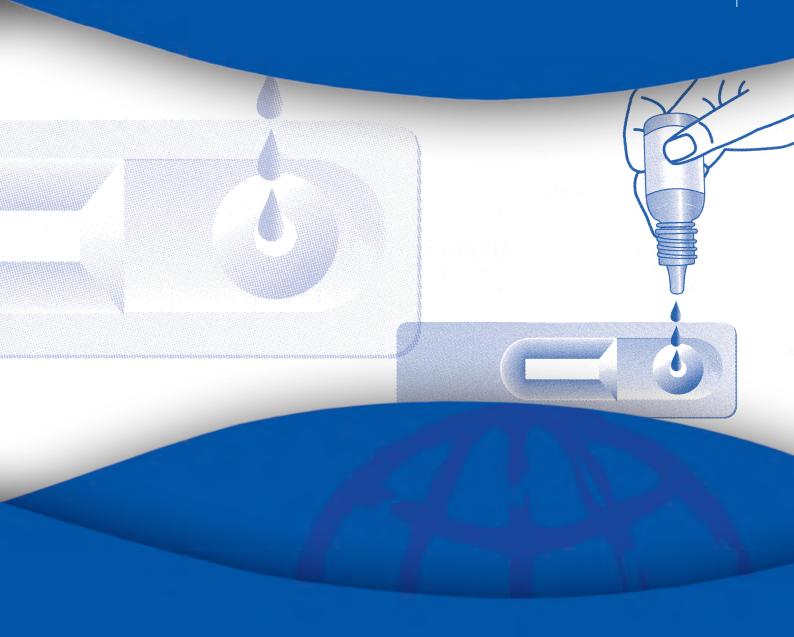


# HIV ASSAYS

#### **OPERATIONAL CHARACTERISTICS**

HIV rapid diagnostic tests (detection of HIV-1/2 antibodies)

REPORT 17



WHO Library Cataloguing-in-Publication Data

HIV assays operational characteristics: HIV rapid diagnostic tests (detection of HIV-1/2 antibodies): report 17.

1.HIV antigens - analysis. 2.HIV infections – diagnosis. 3.HIV seropositivity - diagnosis. 4.AIDS serodiagnosis - methods. 5.Reagent kits, Diagnostic - standards. I.World Health Organization.

ISBN 978 92 4 150647 2

(NLM classification: WC 503.1)

#### © World Health Organization 2013

All rights reserved. Publications of the World Health Organization are available on the WHO web site (www.who.int) or can be purchased from WHO Press, World Health Organization, 20 Avenue Appia, 1211 Geneva 27, Switzerland (tel.: +41 22 791 3264; fax: +41 22 791 4857; e-mail: bookorders@who.int).

Requests for permission to reproduce or translate WHO publications –whether for sale or for non-commercial distribution– should be addressed to WHO Press through the WHO web site (www.who.int/about/licensing/copyright\_form/en/index.html).

The designations employed and the presentation of the material in this publication do not imply the expression of any opinion whatsoever on the part of the World Health Organization concerning the legal status of any country, territory, city or area or of its authorities, or concerning the delimitation of its frontiers or boundaries. Dotted lines on maps represent approximate border lines for which there may not yet be full agreement.

The mention of specific companies or of certain manufacturers' products does not imply that they are endorsed or recommended by the World Health Organization in preference to others of a similar nature that are not mentioned. Errors and omissions excepted, the names of proprietary products are distinguished by initial capital letters.

All reasonable precautions have been taken by the World Health Organization to verify the information contained in this publication. However, the published material is being distributed without warranty of any kind, either expressed or implied. The responsibility for the interpretation and use of the material lies with the reader. In no event shall the World Health Organization be liable for damages arising from its use.

Layout by L'IV Com Sàrl, Villars-sous-Yens, Switzerland.

#### **CONTENTS**

| INTENDED AUDIENCE REPORT DISSEMINATION  LABORATORY DIAGNOSIS OF HIV INFECTION  3.1 A BRIEF OVERVIEW FORMATS OF DIAGNOSTICS 3.2 WHO TESTING STRATEGIES 3.3 FOLLOW UP AFTER DIAGNOSIS 3.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE  .ASSAY SELECTION  .MATERIALS AND METHODS OF ASSESSMENT 5.1 ASSAYS 5.2 EVALUATION PANELS 5.2.1 WHO HIV SPECIMEN REFERENCE PANEL 5.2.2 COMMERCIALLY ACQUIRED PANELS 5.2.3 LOT-TO-LOT VARIATION PANEL 5.2.4 WHO REFERENCE PREPARATIONS 5.3 TEST PERFORMANCE 5.4 REFERENCE ASSAYS 5.5 ANALYSIS OF THE RESULTS OF THE ASSAYS UNDER EVALUATION 5.5.1 SENSITIVITY IN SPECIFICITY AND PREDICTIVE VALUES OF HIV ASSAYS 5.5.2 INTER-READER VARIABILITY 5.5.3 SENSITIVITY IN SEROCONVERSION PANELS 5.5.4 INTERPRETATION OF RESULTS FROM HIV MIXED TITER PANEL 5.5.5 INTERPRETATION OF RESULTS FROM HIV MIXED TITER PANEL 5.5.5 INTERPRETATION OF RESULTS FROM HIV MIXED TITER PANEL 5.5.6 INTERPRETATION OF WHO REFERENCE PREPARATIONS 6.1 RESULTS OF INDIVIDUAL ASSAYS 6.2 TABLES OF COMPARATIVE PERFORMANCE DATA | 2  |
|--|----|
| 2. BACKGROUND INFORMATION  | 2  |
| INTENDED AUDIENCE  | 2  |
| REPORT DISSEMINATION   | 3  |
| 3. LABORATORY DIAGNOSIS OF HIV INFECTION   | 3  |
| 3.1 A BRIEF OVERVIEW   | 3  |
| FORMATS OF DIAGNOSTICS   | 3  |
| 3.2 WHO TESTING STRATEGIES   | 5  |
| 3.3 FOLLOW UP AFTER DIAGNOSIS  | 7  |
| 3.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE  | 7  |
| 4. ASSAY SELECTION   | 9  |
| 5 MATERIALS AND METHODS OF ASSESSMENT  | 11 |
|  | 11 |
|  | 19 |
|  | 19 |
|  | 19 |
| ·  | 19 |
| 5.2.4 WHO REFERENCE PREPARATIONS   | 19 |
| 5.3 TEST PERFORMANCE   | 19 |
| 5.4 REFERENCE ASSAYS   | 19 |
| 5.5 ANALYSIS OF THE RESULTS OF THE ASSAYS UNDER EVALUATION   | 21 |
| 5.5.1 SENSITIVITY, SPECIFICITY AND PREDICTIVE VALUES OF HIV ASSAYS   | 21 |
|  | 21 |
| 5.5.3 SENSITIVITY IN SEROCONVERSION PANELS   | 21 |
| 5.5.4 INTERPRETATION OF RESULTS FROM HIV MIXED TITER PANEL   | 22 |
|  | 22 |
| 5.5.6 INTERPRETATION OF WHO REFERENCE PREPARATIONS   | 22 |
| 6. ASSAY EVALUATIONS   | 22 |
| 6.1 RESULTS OF INDIVIDUAL ASSAYS   | 22 |
| 6.2 TABLES OF COMPARATIVE PERFORMANCE DATA   | 29 |
| 7. REFERENCES  | 64 |
| 8. ANNEXES   | 65 |
| ANNEX 1 - CUMULATIVE LIST OF ASSAYS EVALUATED WHOSE PRODUCTION HAS BEEN DISCONTINUED   | 65 |
| ANNEX 2 - CUMULATIVE LIST OF ASSAYS EVALUATED; CURRENTLY COMMERCIALLY AVAILABLE  | 73 |
| ANNEX 3 - CUMULATIVE LIST OF ASSAY MANUFACTURERS' ADDRESSES  | 77 |
| 9. ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS  | 80 |

#### 1. SUMMARY

Report 17 summarizes the assessment of the major operational characteristics of commercially available assays to detect HIV-1/2 antibodies. The data presented was obtained in the laboratory evaluation component of the WHO Prequalification of Diagnostics programme of the following five immunochromatographic rapid diagnostic tests (RDTs), and two immunofiltration RDTs carried out between 2011 and 2012:

#### Immunochromatographic RDTs

- Alere Determine™ HIV-1/2 (Alere Medical Co. Ltd)
- HIV 1/2 STAT-PAK® (Chembio Diagnostic Systems, Inc.)
- HIV 1/2 STAT-PAK® Dipstick (Chembio Diagnostic Systems, Inc.)
- One Step HIV 1/2 Whole Blood/Serum/Plasma Test (Guangzhou Wondfo Biotech Co., Ltd)
- Uni-Gold™ HIV (Trinity Biotech Manufacturing Ltd)
- Anti-human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) antibody diagnostic kit (colloidal gold) (Beijing Wantai Biological Pharmacy Enterprise Co., Ltd)

#### Immunofiltration RDTs

- INSTI™ HIV-1/HIV-2 Antibody Test (bioLytical™ Laboratories)
- Reveal® Rapid HIV Antibody Test (MedMira Laboratories Inc)

Section 2 of this report provides background information on the WHO Assays: Operational Characteristics series and the WHO Prequalification of Diagnostics programme. Sections 3 and 4 provide an overview of the laboratory diagnosis of HIV and comments on assay selection. Section 5 outlines how the assessments were carried out. Details of the evaluations are contained in the tables in section 6. Cumulative lists of the assays already assessed under the programme and the addresses of their manufacturers are listed in annexes 1, 2, and 3.

# 2. BACKGROUND INFORMATION

In 1988, World Health Organization (WHO), conscious of the need to advise WHO Member States on the laboratory diagnosis of HIV, initiated the WHO Test Kit Evaluation programme to provide objective assessments of commercially available assays for detecting antibodies to HIV-1 and HIV-2. In 2010, this programme was superseded by the WHO Prequalification of Diagnostics programme. The WHO prequalification assessment is a more robust assessment based on regulatory principles that considers the performance, quality and safety of the assay. It achieves

this through dossier assessment (technical file), on-site inspection of manufacturing facilities and the quality management system under which the products are manufactured, and independent laboratory evaluation of performance and operational characteristics. The product testing for this continuing programme is carried out by the WHO Collaborating Centre for HIV/AIDS Diagnostic and Laboratory Support in the Department of Clinical Sciences, Institute of Tropical Medicine, Belgium and coordinated by the Department of Essential Medicines and Health Products, of WHO.

The laboratory evaluations continue to focus on the operational characteristics of these assays, taking into account factors such as ease of use and the performance characteristics, including diagnostic sensitivity and specificity, and analytical aspects including lot to lot variation. The testing utilises a panel of well-characterized sera of diverse geographical origins, commercially sourced seroconversion panels, mixed titre commercial panels and a dilution series (for assessing lot variability).

The evaluations are designed to assess an assay's suitability for use in facilities such as small laboratories and non-facility based testing services including stand-alone HIV testing and counselling sites (HTC) and community settings. This includes all testing conducted in the context of provider-initiated testing and counselling and client-initiated testing and counselling, and in blood transfusion centres in resource-limited settings.

A minimum performance acceptance criteria is set for each format of HIV serology assays. This report contains the results of all evaluations, both those products meeting the acceptance criteria and those products that do not.

Disclaimer: Please note that the status of WHO prequalification is only assigned to products that meet the WHO acceptance criteria for laboratory evaluation, **in addition to** meeting the WHO prequalification requirements for dossier assessment and inspection of site of manufacture(s). All products must satisfactorily meet the WHO requirements for all three components, before they will be WHO prequalified, and therefore eligible for WHO procurement.

#### INTENDED AUDIENCE

The outcomes of the laboratory evaluations are published in the form of technical reports which are intended for use by health policy makers, directors of blood banks, managers of national HIV/AIDS programmes, end users in testing services and laboratories, and procurement agencies. The comparative data contained in these reports may be used to help select HIV assays that are appropriate for local needs, by

applying country relevant selection criteria, in conjunction with other considerations such as prior experience with a given assay, availability in-country, cost, customer service and technical support from manufacturers.

#### REPORT DISSEMINATION

The first report was issued in March 1989, and subsequent reports have been issued on a regular basis, details of which are provided in Annexes 1 and 2. Recent reports are also published on the WHO website at the following web address: http://www.who.int/diagnostics\_laboratory/en/.

Further copies of this and earlier reports are available by written request to the Department of Essential Medicines and Health Products, World Health Organization, 1211 Geneva 27, Switzerland or by e-mail to diagnostics@ who.int. Reports containing information on assays which are currently no longer available are taken out of distribution.

# 3. LABORATORY DIAGNOSIS OF HIV INFECTION

#### 3.1 A BRIEF OVERVIEW

The diagnosis of HIV infection is usually made on the basis of serology, i.e. the detection of HIV-1/2 antibodies or the simultaneous detection of HIV-1/2 antibodies and HIV-1 p24 antigen. Serological assays for detection HIV-1/2 antibodies or detection of HIV-1/2 antibodies and of HIV-1 p24 antigen are generally classified as either first-line assays (sometimes referred to as screening assays) or second- and third-line assays (sometimes referred to as supplemental assays, or confirmatory assays). First-line assays can provide the presumptive identification of reactive specimens, and thus should have superior sensitivity, and second-line and thirdline assays are used to confirm whether specimens found reactive with a first-line assay contains antibodies specific to HIV-1/2 and/or HIV-1 p24 antigen. These should have superior specificity. Simple assays, rapid diagnostic tests and enzyme immunoassays can serve as first line assays. Further discussion on choice of assay format for screening and confirming HIV infection follows.

#### FORMATS OF DIAGNOSTICS RAPID DIAGNOSTIC TESTS

Rapid diagnostic tests for HIV include immunochromatographic (lateral-flow tests) and immunofiltration (flow-through tests) formats that detect the presence of HIV-1/2 antibodies and/or HIV-1 p24 antigen. Other analytes may also be added to HIV RDTs such as antibodies to hepatitis *C*, hepatitis *B* surface

antigen, antibodies to Treponema pallidum (syphilis). In brief, specimen (fingerstick/capillary whole blood, venous whole blood, serum, plasma, oral fluid) is added to the test device by a specimen transfer device or pipette. A reactive result is indicated by the appearance of a coloured band, line, spot or dot in the test region and in the control region, the latter which is used to indicate both successful addition of reagent or specimen. Immunochromatographic assays can be performed in less than 30 minutes and immunofiltration assays in less than five minutes and are both referred to broadly as rapid diagnostic tests (RDTs). Results for RDTs are read visually i.e. subjectively read. In general, these assays are most suitable for use in both facility and non-facility based testing services such as stand-alone HIV testing and counselling centres, and laboratories with limited facilities that process low numbers of specimens daily and other community-based testing services.

Due to their simplicity, cost and rapid turn-around time, WHO recommends the use of quality<sup>1</sup> RDTs for resourcelimited settings, rather than conventional laboratorybased diagnostics such as enzyme immunoassay (EIA) and Western blotting. RDTs can be performed with capillary blood collected by a simple fingerstick procedure and do not require venipuncture specimen collection. With training, health workers and other non-laboratory staff can perform HIV testing with high accuracy and reliability. The use of RDTs may lower the reliance on laboratory-based techniques; these are assays that use reagents and equipment requiring maintenance and highly skilled staff. However, in instances where there are many tests being carried out per day and patients are retained well, testing by laboratory-based methods, such as EIA, may be more cost-effective and appropriate.

#### SIMPLE ASSAYS

Simple equipment-free assays for HIV include comb and immunoassays, and particle or latex agglutination assays that detect the presence of HIV-1/2 antibodies and/or HIV-1 p24 antigen. These types of assays are more suited to laboratory or facility-based testing as cool storage of test kits and use of precision pipettes are usually required. Generally, simple assays are not suitable for use with fingerstick/capillary whole blood, venous whole blood, or oral fluid, and thus require phlebotomy to collect an appropriate specimen. Simple assays are less rapid, and require between 30 minutes to two hours to be performed. As for RDTs, simple assays are read visually by the operator.

#### ENZYME IMMUNOASSAYS

Enzyme immunoassays for HIV are a laboratory-based method to detect the presence of HIV-1/2 antibodies and/or

<sup>1</sup> For technical information on quality HIV RDTs, please refer to the list of WHO prequalified diagnostics, accessed 22 August 2012 at http://www.who.int/diagnostics laboratory/evaluations/en/

HIV-1 p24 antigen. Generally, EIAs are most cost-effective to perform in a laboratory setting with high specimen throughput (greater than 40 per day). EIAs require equipment and an experienced and proficient technician to perform the technique.

ElAs range in format and requirements. For example, ElAs may require the use of ElA plate incubators, ElA plate washers, and ElA plate readers, and varying degrees of hands-on time by the laboratory technician for loading the specimens into the wells, reconstitution and addition of solutions and buffers, plate washing, and plate reading. Simple immunoanalyzers automate a number of the processes and as such require less hands-on time. Random access immunoanalyzers are fully automated and specimens can be placed onto the instrument at any time during the running of the instrument, eliminating the need to wait for the testing cycle to end.

Serology assays for HIV are categorised by generation, being classified on the basis of the antigens and/or conjugate used. First generation EIAs were constructed using viral lysate as the source of antigen, which were relatively sensitive but lacked specificity and thus were highly prone to producing false-reactive results. In order to improve sensitivity and specificity, second generation assays were developed that used synthetic peptides as antigen instead of lysate. The third generation assays utilises recombinant proteins and labelled antigen as conjugate, which further refines sensitivity and specificity. These first three generations of assays only detect antibody to HIV. The latest generation of assays, 4th generation, detects both HIV antigen and antibody to HIV, thus increasing diagnostic sensitivity.

#### SUPPLEMENTAL ASSAYS

A combination of RDTs, simple assays and EIAs can be used as second-and third-line assays to confirm an initial reactive test result. In addition to these assays, line immunoassays (LIAs) based on recombinant proteins and/or synthetic peptides capable of detecting antibodies to specific HIV-1 and/or HIV-2 recombinant proteins have been widely used to confirm HIV infection. Line immunoassays have replaced Western blotting in many settings and serve a similar purpose, i.e. to give additional information on the pattern of seroreactivity. However, given the cost and relative difficulty to interpret the results, the use of line immunoassays and/or Western blotting to confirm HIV seropositivity is generally not required.

#### FOURTH GENERATION ASSAYS FOR DISCRIMINATORY OR COMBINED DETECTION OF HIV-1 ANTIGEN AND HIV-1/2 ANTIBODIES

Fourth generation assays that detect both HIV-1 p24 antigen and HIV-1/2 antibodies have the potential to identify infected individuals earlier in the disease course, including individuals in the seroconversion phase (window period).

These assays are generally of superior seroconversion sensitivity to assays of earlier generations. Therefore, they should be considered as the first-line (screening) assay where feasible. However recent data show that the HIV-1 antigen detection component of some fourth generation rapid tests may be lacking in sensitivity (Sands et al, 2012).

Certain 4th generation assays can produce a result that indicates whether the assay is reactive to antigen or to antibody, rather than combined detection of these markers. When these discriminatory 4th generation assays are used as the first-line assay and are followed with antibody-detection only assays for second-line and third-line assays, due care should be taken to confirm any initial HIV-1 antigen reactivity by an alternative pathway. This may be done through retesting of a second specimen taken 14 days later to test for seroconversion (antibody positive) or referral of a specimen for HIV-1 antigen testing at a higher level laboratory.

Circulating p24 antigen appears early in the course of HIV infection, is detectable for 1-2 weeks, and then disappears or falls to very low levels until the onset of clinical illness. Rising titers of HIV p24 antigen late in the illness are correlated with a poor prognosis.

#### HIV-2 DIAGNOSIS

In order to identify infection with HIV-2, an assay with discriminatory capabilities (separate detection of HIV-1 and HIV-2 antibodies) may be used within the testing algorithm. These may be third or fourth generation assays. However, data generated by laboratory evaluations conducted by the WHO Prequalification of Diagnostics programme shows that the amount of cross reactivity between HIV-1 and HIV-2 may be significant. Dual infection of HIV-1 and HIV-2 within one individual is quite rare. Dual reactivity observed in any given discriminatory assay is more likely to be caused by cross-reactivity given certain homology in the amino acid sequences of HIV-1 and HIV-2. To determine the virus type or diagnose a co-infection, appropriate confirmatory testing must be performed.

#### **USE OF MOLECULAR TECHNOLOGIES**

Molecular techniques may be used qualitatively to assist the diagnosis of HIV infection and quantitatively to monitor the progression of HIV infection and the response to antiretroviral therapy (ART). These include molecular techniques that detect the presence of HIV viral nucleic acid i.e. RNA or DNA by means of nucleic acid amplification or signal amplification techniques. Molecular techniques are commonly used for early infant diagnosis in infant under 18 months of age, given the interference of passively transferred maternal antibody on serological methods.

Technologies based on the amplification of viral nucleic acids, such as polymerase chain reaction (PCR) and nucleic

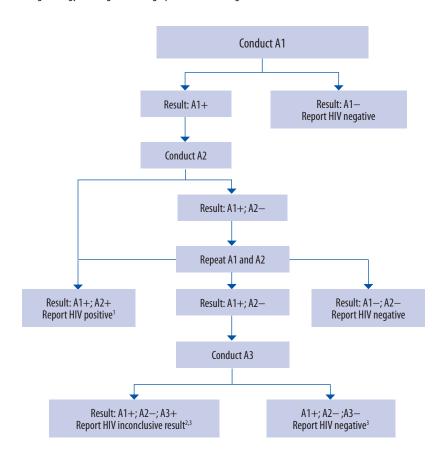
acid sequence-based amplification (NASBA) or amplification of the bound probe signal as in branched-DNA (bDNA) assays have made it possible to detect very low quantities of viral nucleic acid. The detection limit for most assays is about 50 copies/ml. These technologies are suited to early infant diagnosis in the context of mother-to-child transmission and for monitoring the HIV viral load of individuals who are taking ART to determine treatment, or virological failure. Although prices have decreased recently, molecular assays remain expensive, they require sophisticated equipment, rigorous laboratory conditions and highly trained staff. Many of the assays need further refinement as not all HIV-1 subtypes are equally well detected, nor is HIV-2. Therefore, as with serology, it would be unwise to base a diagnosis of HIV infection on a single reactive/positive test result, in the absence of any other detectable marker.

#### 3.2 WHO TESTING STRATEGIES

WHO TESTING STRATEGY FOR DIAGNOSIS IN HIGH PREVALENCE SETTINGS
The following testing strategy applies in high prevalence settings, i.e. above 5% prevalence in the population to be

tested. Firstly, all specimens should be tested with the first-line assay. Specimens that are non-reactive (A1-) are considered and reported HIV-negative. Any specimens that are reactive on the first-line assay (A1+) should be tested again using a second-line assay different from the first. For specimens that are reactive on both first and second-line assays (A1+; A2+), the result should be reported as HIV-positive. These individuals should be referred for assessment of eligibility for treatment and entry to care, if these services are not available at the testing site. Specimens that are reactive on the first assay but non-reactive on the second assay (A1+; A2-) should be repeated using the same specimen (when serum/ plasma) with the same two assays. [When using finger-stick whole blood, a new specimen must be taken.] Repeating the assays is best practice; it may eliminate discrepant results that are due to technical or clerical error or errors inherent to the test device itself. If the new results are concordant (either A1+; A2+ or A1-; A2-), they may be reported as positive or negative, respectively. If the test results remain discrepant (A1+; A2-), the specimen should be further tested using a third-line assay. If the third assay is non-reactive (A1+; A2-; A3-), the test result is considered negative and reported as HIV-negative.

Figure 1. HIV testing strategy for diagnosis in high prevalence settings



#### Notes:

<sup>&</sup>quot;Assay A1", "A2", "A3" represent three different assays (of any test format). "Report" = result may be reported.

<sup>1</sup> For newly diagnosed individuals, a positive result should be confirmed on a second specimen to rule out laboratory error.

<sup>2</sup> Re-testing should be performed on a second specimen taken after 14 days to rule out seroconversion.

<sup>3</sup> If A1 is an antigen/antibody detection assay and A2 or A3 is an antibody-detection-only assay, re-testing should be performed with a second specimen taken after 14 days.

If the third assay is reactive (A1+; A2-; A3+), the test result is reported as HIV-inconclusive. The individual should be asked to return in 14 days for further testing. This situation should be rare, if assays with good specificity are used. If the rate of HIV-inconclusive results is high, additional efforts to assure assay and testing quality should be made, and the selection of assays might be reconsidered. If A1 is an antigen/antibody detection assay and A2 and/or A3 are antibody-detection-only assays, re-testing should be performed with a second specimen taken after 14 days.

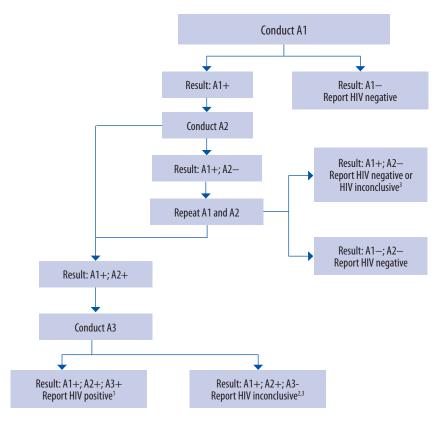
WHO TESTING STRATEGY FOR DIAGNOSIS IN LOW PREVALENCE SETTINGS
The following testing strategy applies in low prevalence settings, i.e. below 5% prevalence in the population to be tested. In these low prevalence populations, the inherent problems of all assays means that there can be less confidence in a positive result.

Firstly, all specimens are tested with one first-line screening assay, and specimens that are non-reactive (A1-) are

considered and reported HIV-negative. Any specimens that are reactive on the first-line assay (A+) should be retested using a second-line assay different from the first.

Specimens that are reactive on the first assay but nonreactive on the second assay (A1+; A2-) should be repeated using the same specimen (when serum/plasma) with the same two assays. [When using finger-stick whole blood, a new specimen must be taken.] Repeating the assays is best practice; it may eliminate discrepant results that are due to technical or clerical errors or errors inherent to the test device itself. Any specimens that are reactive on the first assay but non-reactive on the second assay (A1+; A2-) are considered HIV-negative, and results are reported as such. For these specimens, the positive predictive value will be low for the first-line result, however, the negative predictive value for the second-line result will be high. If A1 is an antigen/ antibody detection assay and A2 is an antibody-detectiononly assay, the result is inconclusive and re-testing should be performed with a second specimen taken after 14 days.

Figure 2. HIV testing strategy for diagnosis in low prevalence settings



#### Notes:

- "Assay A1", "A2", "A3" represent three different assays (of any test format). "Report" = result may be reported.
- <sup>1</sup> For newly diagnosed individuals, a positive result should be confirmed on a second specimen to rule out laboratory error.
- <sup>2</sup> Re-testing should be performed with a second specimen taken after 14 days to rule out potential seroconversion.
- <sup>3</sup> If A1 is an antigen/antibody detection assay and A2 or A3 is an antibody-detection-only assay, re-testing should be performed with a second specimen taken after 14 days.

In a low prevalence population, even the positive predictive value based on two test results remains too low. Therefore, for specimens that are reactive on both first and second assays (A1+; A2+), a third-line assay should be used to confirm HIV-reactive specimens. If the third test result is also reactive (A1+; A2+; A3+), the result can be reported as HIVpositive. Such individuals should be referred for assessment of their eligibility for treatment and entry to care, if these services are not available at the testing site. If the result of the third assay is non-reactive, (A1+; A2+; A3-), then the result is considered HIV-inconclusive. The individual should be asked to return in 14 days for further testing. This situation should be rare. If the rate of HIV-inconclusive results is high, additional efforts to assure the quality of the testing procedures should be made, and the selection of assays might be re-considered.

#### 3.3 FOLLOW UP AFTER DIAGNOSIS

It is best practice to obtain an additional specimen after a time interval (i.e. not the same day) to retest all newly diagnosed individuals. Retesting is usually performed as part of the clinical and laboratory-based assessment of treatment eligibility and entry to care, for example at the time of CD4 count for ART initiation. This procedure aims to rule out possible technical or clerical errors including specimen mislabelling and transcription errors that may have resulted in an incorrect diagnosis. Further guidance on retesting is available in specific WHO guidance "Delivering HIV test results and messages for re-testing and counselling in adults, World Health Organization, Geneva, 2010, ISBN 978 92 4 159911 5"<sup>2</sup>

#### **INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS**

Individuals with an inconclusive result should be asked to return for re-testing after 14 days. In particular, if there has been the possibility of HIV exposure within the preceding three months, the discrepancy in the test results may be due to seroconversion, and thus testing a second specimen is advisable. If re-testing results are subsequently concordantly reactive (A1+; A2+), true seroconversion may be highly likely, as the antibody response will have matured and HIV-positive status can be reported. If re-testing results remain either discrepant (A1+; A2-) or resolve to both non-reactive (A1-; A2-), false reactivity is likely to have been the cause, and HIV-negative status can be reported.

Care should be taken with interpreting the results from 4th generation assays, especially in cases when the result was reactive for antigen only and the second-line test only detects antibodies (refer Section 3.1).

Specimens from individuals with clinical signs meeting WHO criteria for stage III or IV may show discrepant testing results due to a decrease of HIV-1/2 antibodies with advanced disease progression and impaired immune function. These instances should not be common. If observed, retesting for HIV antibodies may not be required, but instead additional testing such as CD4 enumeration and HIV virological testing, where available may be carried out to guide clinical decisions.

#### 3.4 OUALITY ASSURANCE

All laboratories and testing sites carrying out HIV testing should have a well-functioning quality management programme following the twelve quality system essentials (QSEs):

- 1. Organization
- 2. Personnel
- 3. Equipment
- 4. Purchasing and inventory
- 5. Process control
- 6. Information management
- 7. Documents and records
- 8. Occurrence management
- 9. Assessment
- 10. Process improvement
- 11. Customer service
- 12. Facilities and safety

These twelve QSEs can be implemented in varying degrees but the basic principles will still apply to any service providing HIV testing results. Further guidance on quality management systems is available in specific WHO guidance "Laboratory quality management system: handbook, World Health Organization, Geneva, 2011, ISBN 978 92 4 154827 4". 3 Other guidelines have been developed for application of quality aspects to HIV testing with an emphasis on rapid testing in resource-limited settings. For further details see the Joint CDC/WHO Guidelines for Assuring the Accuracy and Reliability of HIV Rapid Testing: Applying a Quality System Approach, World Health Organization, Geneva, 2005 (ISBN 9241593563).4

1. Organization – ensure there is an organization chart that describes the roles and responsibilities of all staff in the testing facility, this includes those who may collect specimens, may perform testing, may issue reports, may double-check test results and reports, etc.

<sup>2</sup> Delivering HIV test results and messages for re-testing and counselling in adults, World Health Organization, Geneva, 2010. Accessed on 13 November 2012 at http://whqlibdoc.who.int/publications/2010/9789241599115\_enq.pdf

<sup>3</sup> Laboratory quality management system: handbook, World Health Organization, Geneva, 2011. Accessed on 13 November 2012 at http://whqlibdoc.who.int/ publications/2011/9789241548274\_eng.pdf

<sup>4</sup> Joint CDC/WHO Guidelines for Assuring the Accuracy and Reliability of HIV Rapid Testing: Applying a Quality System Approach, World Health Organization, Geneva, 2005 accessed 21 September 2013 at http://whqlibdoc.who.int/ publications/2005/9241593563\_enq.pdf

- 2. Personnel ensure staff are adequately qualified and trained for the position they are assigned to, including an understanding of quality system essentials. Competency-based pre-service training is preferred, along with on-going in-service training as new tests are introduced, etc.
- 3. Equipment maintain an inventory of equipment, and ensure preventive and corrective maintenance is performed, as appropriate. Standard operating procedures (SOPs) should exist for all equipment.
- 4. Purchasing and inventory ensure adequate system is in place to track test kits/reagents and consumables (i.e. venous/fingerstick blood collection equipment) that are ordered/received. Then, track consumption and requirements for replenishing stock as this data is important for national quantification of supplies. Take special note of expiry dates and ensure that adequate time is allowed for delivery.
- 5. Process control ensure systems are in place to control pre-analytical, analytical and post-analytical steps of the testing procedure, including criteria for specimen rejection, specimen storage/retention/disposal/referral, quality control (QC) for both qualitative and quantitative tests using test kit controls or internal QC with established limits of acceptability, verification of subjectively read tests by a second reader (especially important for RDTs), etc.
- 6. Information management ensure a system for recording all test results, lot numbers, expiry dates, operators, as well as overall result given to the client. Standardised laboratory logbooks and/or electronic data capture systems may be useful in this regard. Each specimen should be assigned a unique identifying number, and each individual who enters the service should be assigned a unique patient identifier so that the results of all specimens tested from one individual may be tracked.
- 7. Documents and recordkeeping Ensure SOPs exist for all procedures undertaken, including specimen collection and processing requirements, testing algorithms, all test procedures with QC, final reporting (in accordance with validated testing algorithm), etc. Equipment maintenance records, and temperature records for fridges, freezers, and the testing room should be kept. Laboratory notebooks and forms used for recording testing results should be kept.

- 8. Occurrence management ensure a system to immediately capture quality issues/problems, then to identify the root cause and implement a corrective action. Indicators such as turnaround times for each test and for an overall testing report, rate of discrepant results, rate of invalid results, rate of specimen rejection may be used.
- 9. Assessment ensure some form of internal and external quality assessment is undertaken. An internal audit of certain tasks may also be performed by another staff member not usually performing the task. External assessment may be undertaken in the form of participation in an external quality assessment scheme (EQAS) also known as proficiency testing, or supervisory visits from another facility. WHO, US/CDC, UKNEQAS, RARS Senegal, NICD South Africa, NRL Australia are some of the EQA providers<sup>5</sup> that are able to ship EQAS to resource-limited settings. National reference laboratories should participate in an international EQAS at least twice per year, with the concurrent aim towards implementation of a national EQAS using locally derived and prepared specimens for all testing services. The dried tube specimen approach developed by US/CDC provides a practical means to prepare specimens for distribution to outlying laboratories and testing services.6
- 10. Process improvement proactively identify opportunities for improvement of services, then relay to higher level management for implementation of better working practices. This may link closely to activities associated with number 8 occurrence management.
- 11. Customer service ensure internal (doctors, nurses, other healthcare workers) and external (clients, accreditation agencies, professional associations, regulatory agencies) customer satisfaction with the testing services provided.
- 12. Facilities and safety ensure a person is assigned as safety officer and receives appropriate training on safety. Maintain safe working environment for all staff with necessary procedures in place (universal precautions, how to prevent and/or respond to needle stick injuries or other occupation exposures, chemical and biological safety, spill containment, waste disposal, personal protective equipment, etc.).

<sup>5</sup> External Quality Assessment (EQA) Resources. Accessed on 13 November 2012 at http://wwwn.cdc.gov/mlp/eqa.aspx

<sup>6</sup> Parekh BS, et al. Dried tube specimens: a simple and cost-effective method for preparation of HIV proficiency testing panels and quality control materials for use in resource-limited settings. J Virol Method, 2010; 163(2):295-300. Accessed on 13 November 2012 at http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19878697

#### 4. ASSAY SELECTION

There are various operational factors that influence the selection of assays, in addition to their performance characteristics. WHO performance evaluations take these factors into account in assessing suitability for use in both non-facility based testing such as community testing and testing campaigns, and facility-based testing such as in stand-alone HIV testing and counselling sites, and small or lesser-equipped laboratories. The results of the evaluations demonstrate that certain RDTs are more suitable than EIAs in small centres where there are only a limited number of specimens to be tested for HIV (<40 specimens per day) and infrastructure such as electricity, cool storage and clean water are lacking. However for testing large numbers of specimens, EIAs are still the most rapid and most appropriate assay type, where infrastructure and available skilled staff permit.

The choice of the most appropriate HIV assay also depends on the HIV variants (genotypes) present in a particular geographical region (e.g., HIV-1 group O). It is clear, for example, that in areas such as West Africa where HIV-2 is prevalent, an assay capable of detecting antibodies to HIV-2 as well as HIV-1 may be desirable. Furthermore, other factors such as concomitant infections and the underlying prevalence of exogenous and endogenous infections/ substances may affect the performance of certain assays. These factors will likely vary from region to region and country to country. Therefore, testing algorithms should always be validated in the context in which they will be used before large-scale implementation.

HIV assays found to meet minimum quality, safety and performance standards for WHO prequalification are then eligible for WHO, and therefore United Nations (UN), procurement<sup>7</sup>. The UN Bulk Procurement Scheme provides UN agencies and national programmes with access to appropriate diagnostics of good quality at reduced cost. HIV assays other than those purchased by the pooled procurement programme but meeting the minimum WHO performance standards in terms of sensitivity and specificity can also be considered for use with the WHO testing strategies.

When validating a potential testing algorithm, six to ten assays should be selected, taking into account the considerations outlined in Table 2. One validated testing algorithm with two additional algorithms validated as back-up options is preferable, in case of stock-outs or product failures. In total three assays will be required, irrespective of the testing strategy, and one back-up assay is preferable to ensure that sufficient alternate testing algorithms can be utilized. In addition to acceptable performance characteristics, the overall positive and negative predictive value of the testing algorithm should be considered. WHO is currently developing more specific guidance on this topic.

In general, for the selection and use of HIV assays to be used within the WHO HIV testing strategies in Figures 1 and 2, the first-line assay should have the highest sensitivity, whereas the second- and third-line assays should have a similar or higher specificity than the first. As assay development has resulted in an increase in terms of performance, it is now frequently the case that many assays have both high sensitivity and specificity.

<sup>7</sup> WHO website, procurement of diagnostics. Accessed 22 August 2013 at http://www.who.int/diagnostics\_laboratory/procurement/en/

Table 1. Specific considerations for selection of HIV diagnostics

| Parameter  | Considerations  |
|--|---|
| Performance characteristics  |   |
| Clinical sensitivity   | Set the minimum acceptable criteria<br>e.g. ≥99% for RDTs, 100% for EIAs  |
| Clinical specificity   | Set the minimum acceptable criteria<br>e.g. ≥98% for RDTs and EIAs  |
| Seroconversion sensitivity   | Important for blood screening and suspected highly incident populations   |
| Inter-reader variability, if subjectively read format                              | Set the minimum acceptable criteria e.g. ≤5%  |
| Invalid rate (devices/test results)  | Set the minimum acceptable criteria e.g. $\leq$ 5% or $\leq$ 1%, depending on the assay format  |
| Operational characteristics  |   |
| Test format  | RDTs (immunochromatographic, immunofiltration) Simple (comb formats, agglutination assays) EIAs (manual plate-based EIAs, immunoanalysers) Supplemental assays (Western blot, line immunoassays) Nucleic acid testing (molecular) (qualitative)   |
| Specimen type  | Serum/plasma, venous or capillary whole blood, oral fluid, or venous/capillary dried blood spots  |
| Detection type   | Discriminatory detection of HIV-1 and HIV-2 antibodies or combined detection of HIV-1/2 antibodies Simultaneous or combined detection of HIV-1 antigen and HIV-1/2 antibodies   |
| Subtype detection  | M, N, O subtypes  |
| Time to result   | Immunochromatographic: Less than 30 minutes with fewer steps<br>Immunofiltration: Less than 5 minutes with more steps   |
| Endpoint stability   | How long is the result stable? Is longer reading time or shorter reading time desirable? (depends on service delivery model)  |
| Ease of use  | Depends on a combination of:  nature of specimen collection (fingerstick whole blood by lancet or venous whole blood by venipuncture)  number of steps in the test procedure  ease of reading the test band, line, spot  ease of interpretation of testing results  addition of procedural quality control (band appears when human specimen is added versus band appears when running buffer is added) |
| Degree of laboratory infrastructure required                                       | Refrigeration for storage of test kits and/or reconstituted reagents Temperature controlled work space Electricity/generator  |
| Equipment/consumables required but not provided in the test kit                    | Lancets, alcohol swabs for fingerstick whole blood<br>Blood collection equipment for venous whole blood<br>Other general laboratory consumables   |
| Specimen through-put and individual testing service delivery models                | RDTs if $\leq$ 40 specimens per day per operator with limited laboratory infrastructure EIAs if $\geq$ 40 specimens per day per operator with laboratory infrastructure   |
| Technical skill of staff conducting testing  | Including both laboratory and phlebotomy skills   |
| Availability of test kit controls and compatibility with quality control materials | Some are available but separate from test kit<br>See also note above on procedural in-built quality control   |
| Shelf-life of test kits  | Must be negotiated as part of the procurement contract  |
| Access to referral laboratory  | Particularly important when fourth generation assays are used   |

#### 5. MATERIALS AND METHODS OF ASSESSMENT

#### 5.1 ASSAYS

Kits for the commercial assays listed in Section 5.1 were kindly provided free of charge by the manufacturers to WHO for the assessments. The manufacturers and distributors were informed that the assessments were to be carried out and that they were free to visit the assessment site and to demonstrate their assays at their own expense.

#### ALERE DETERMINE™ HIV-1/2 (ALERE MEDICAL CO., LTD.)

Alere Determine $^{TM}$  HIV-1/2 is an immunochromatographic rapid diagnostic test for the combined detection of HIV-1/2 antibodies in human serum/plasma and capillary/venous whole blood specimens.

#### **KEY INFORMATION:**

Shelf life: 12 months Storage conditions: 2-30  $^{\circ}$  C Volume of specimen needed: 50  $\mu$ L Time to test one specimen: 16 minutes

#### **EQUIPMENT REQUIRED BUT NOT SUPPLIED:**

- personal protection equipment such as gloves, lab coat or gown
- timer
- appropriate biohazard waste containers
- for serum/plasma or venous whole blood: precision pipette capable of delivering 50 μl of sample
- for capillary whole blood: EDTA capillary tubes or Microsafe capillary tubes, and Alere Determine™ chase buffer
- for capillary blood collection: lancet, cotton wool, alcohol swab
- for venous blood collection: venipuncture apparatus and appropriate blood collection tubes.

# Reactive for HIV-1/2 antibodies Control bar Patient bar Control bar Control bar Control bar Patient bar Patient bar Patient bar Patient bar Patient bar

#### TEST PROCEDURE:

- 1) Remove the protective foil cover from each test.
- 2) Label the test with patient or specimen ID number.
- 3) For serum or plasma specimens:
  - a. Using a precision pipette, apply  $50\mu l$  of specimen to the sample pad (marked by the arrow symbol).
  - b. Wait a minimum of 15 minutes (up to 60 minutes) and read result.
- 4) For venous whole blood (venipuncture) specimens:
  - a. Using a precision pipette, apply  $50\mu l$  of specimen to the sample pad (marked by the arrow symbol).
  - b. Wait one minute, then apply one drop of Chase Buffer to the sample pad.
  - c. Wait a minimum of 15 minutes (up to 60 minutes) and read result.
- 5) For capillary whole blood (fingerstick) specimens:
  - a. Clean fingertip with alcohol swab, place lancet offcentre and puncture the finger tip. Wipe away first blood drop with cotton wool.
  - b. Using capillary tube, apply  $50\mu l$  of specimen to the sample pad (marked by the arrow symbol).
  - Wait until blood is absorbed into the sample pad, then apply one drop of Chase Buffer to the sample pad.
  - d. Wait a minimum of 15 minutes (up to 60 minutes) and read result.
- 6) Interpret results as follows:

**Reactive for HIV-1/2 antibodies:** a red bar appears in the control reading window *and* a red bar appears in the patient reading window. The intensities of the patient and control bars may differ but any patient bar is reactive, irrespective if it is lighter or darker than the control bar.

**Non-reactive for HIV-1/2 antibodies:** a red bar appears in the control reading window *but no* red bar appears in the patient reading window.

**Invalid:** no red bar appears in the control window, even if a red bar appears in the patient reading window.

#### HIV 1/2 STAT-PAK® (CHEMBIO DIAGNOSTICS SYSTEMS, INC.)

HIV 1/2 STAT-PAK® is an immunochromatographic rapid diagnostic test for the combined detection of HIV-1/2 antibodies in human serum/plasma and capillary/venous whole blood specimens.

#### **KEY INFORMATION:**

Shelf life: 24 months Storage conditions: 8-30  $^{\circ}$  C Volume of specimen needed: 5  $\mu$ L Time to test one specimen: 17 minutes

#### **EOUIPMENT REOUIRED BUT NOT SUPPLIED:**

- personal protection equipment such as gloves, lab coat or gown
- time
- · appropriate biohazard waste containers
- for capillary blood collection: lancet, cotton wool, alcohol swab
- for venous blood collection: venipuncture apparatus and appropriate blood collection tubes.

#### TEST PROCEDURE:

- 1) Remove the test device from its pouch and place it on a flat surface.
- Label the test device with patient or specimen ID number.
- For capillary whole blood (fingerstick) specimens: Clean fingertip with alcohol swab, place lancet off-centre and puncture the finger tip. Wipe away first blood drop with cotton wool.
- 4) Touch the 5 µl specimen loop provided to the specimen, allowing the opening of the loop to fill with the liquid.
- 5) Holding the specimen loop vertically, touch it to the sample pad in the center of the (S) well of the device to dispense 5 µl of specimen (serum, plasma, or whole blood) onto the specimen pad.
- 6) Invert the Running Buffer bottle and hold it vertically (not at an angle) over the specimen well. Add 3 drops (105 μl) of buffer slowly, drop wise, into the (S) well.
- 7) Read the test result 15 minutes after the addition of the Running Buffer. In some cases, a test line may appear in less than 15 minutes, but 15 minutes are needed to report a nonreactive result. Read results in a well-lit area. Do not read results after 20 minutes.
- 8) Interpret results as follows:

Reactive for HIV-1/2 antibodies

Control line Test line

S

Non-reactive for HIV-1/2 antibodies

Control line Test line

Test line

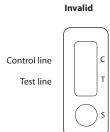
S

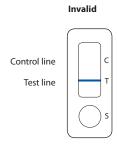
S

**Reactive for HIV-1/2 antibodies:** a pink/purple line appears in the control area *and* a pink/purple line appears in the test area. The intensities of the test and control lines may differ but any test line is reactive, irrespective if it is lighter or darker than the control line.

**Non-reactive for HIV-1/2 antibodies:** a pink/purple line appears in the control area *but no* pink/purple line appears in the test area.

**Invalid:** no pink/purple line appears in the control area, even if a pink/purple line appears in the test area.





#### HIV 1/2 STAT-PAK® DIPSTICK (CHEMBIO DIAGNOSTICS SYSTEMS, INC.)

HIV 1/2 STAT-PAK® DIPSTICK is an immunochromatographic rapid diagnostic test for the combined detection of HIV-1/2 antibodies in human serum/plasma and capillary/venous whole blood specimens.

#### **KEY INFORMATION:**

Shelf life: 24 months Storage conditions: 8-30  $^{\circ}$  C Volume of specimen needed: 5  $\mu$ L Time to test one specimen: 17 minutes

#### **EOUIPMENT REOUIRED BUT NOT SUPPLIED:**

- · personal protection equipment such as gloves, lab coat or gown
- timer
- appropriate biohazard waste containers
- for capillary blood collection: lancet, cotton wool, alcohol swab
- for venous blood collection: venipuncture apparatus and appropriate blood collection tubes.

# Reactive for HIV-1/2 antibodies Control line Test line Invalid Control line Test line Control line Test line

#### TEST PROCEDURE:

- 1) Tear one backing card off for each test to be run.
- 2) Label the card with the patient or specimen ID.
- Remove the HIV 1/2 STAT-PAK DIPSTICK test strip from the vial. The vial with the test strips should only be opened to remove dipsticks for testing and should be closed tightly immediately thereafter.
- 4) Being careful not to touch the membrane, turn the test strip so the green tape is facing away and remove the red liner from the adhesive strip(s) on the back of the test strip. Discard the red liner.
- 5) Place the test strip onto the backing card in the marked space with the green tape facing up and the arrows on the tape facing in the same direction as the arrows on the backing card. Place the backing card and dipstick assembly on a clean, flat surface.
- 6) For serum/plasma/venous whole blood specimens:
  - a. Touch the 5  $\mu$ l specimen loop provided to the specimen to fill the circular opening of the loop with specimen. Follow steps 8-11.
- 7) For capillary whole blood specimens:
  - a. Clean fingertip with alcohol swab, place lancet offcentre and puncture the finger tip. Wipe away first blood drop with cotton wool.
  - b. Collect the specimen by touching the 5µl specimen loop provided to the drop of blood. Follow steps 8-11.
- 8) Holding the specimen loop vertically, touch it to the sample pad in the center of the (S) area of the dipstick to dispense 5  $\mu$ l of specimen onto the sample pad.
- 9) Invert the Running Buffer bottle and hold it vertically (not at an angle) over the sample area. Add 3 drops (about 105 μl) of buffer slowly, dropwise, onto the (S) area being sure each drop is absorbed by the sample pad before adding the next. NOTE: In the case that liquid does not start to flow onto the membrane within 2 minutes, add one additional drop of Running Buffer.
- 10) Read the test results between 15 and 20 minutes after the addition of Running Buffer.
- 11) Interpret results as follows:

in the Reactive for HIV-1/2 antibodies: a pink/purple line appears in the control area and a pink/purple line appears in the test area. The intensities of the test and control lines may differ but any test line is reactive, irrespective if it is lighter or darker than the control line.

**Non-reactive for HIV-1/2 antibodies:** a pink/purple line appears in the control area *but no* pink/purple line appears in the test area. *Special note:* A red cell line may appear in the test area on rare occasions when using whole blood. This should not be interpreted as a reactive test result.

**Invalid:** no pink/purple line appears in the control area, even if a pink/purple line appears in the test area.

#### ONE STEP HIV 1/2 WHOLE BLOOD/SERUM/PLASMA TEST (GUANGZHOU WONDFO BIOTECH CO. LTD.)

One Step HIV1/2 Whole Blood/Serum/Plasma Test is an immunochromatographic rapid diagnostic test for the combined detection of HIV-1/2 antibodies in human serum/plasma and capillary/venous whole blood specimens.

#### KEY INFORMATION:

Shelf life: 24 months Storage conditions: 4-30  $^{\circ}$  C Volume of specimen needed: 50  $\mu$ L Time to test one specimen: 16 minutes

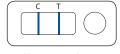
#### **EOUIPMENT REOUIRED BUT NOT SUPPLIED:**

- personal protection equipment such as gloves, lab coat or gown
- timer
- · appropriate biohazard waste containers
- for capillary blood collection: lancet, cotton wool, alcohol swab
- for venipuncture blood collection: venipuncture apparatus and appropriate blood collection tubes.

#### TEST PROCEDURE:

- Remove the test device from the foil pouch by tearing at the notch and place it on a level surface before testing (Note: test kit should be used immediately after removing out of the pouch).
- 2) Label the test with patient or specimen ID number.
- 3) For capillary and venous whole blood specimens:
  - a. If capillary blood, clean fingertip with alcohol swab, place lancet off-centre and puncture the finger tip.
     Wipe away first blood drop with cotton wool.
  - b. Holding a sample dropper vertically, add two drops of whole blood (about 50µl) into the sample well (with an arrow marked).
  - c. Add two drops (about 50µl) of dilution buffer from the bottle directly into the sample well. Follow steps 5-6.
- 4) For serum/plasma specimens:
  - a. Holding a sample dropper vertically, add four drops  $(80 \mu l-100 \mu l)$  of the serum or plasma into the sample well. Follow steps 5-6.
- 5) Wait for 15 minutes and read the results. Do not read the results after 30 minutes.
- 6) Interpret results as follows:

Reactive for HIV-1/2 antibodies



Control bar Test line

Non-reactive for HIV-1/2 antibodies



Control bar Test line

**Reactive for HIV-1/2 antibodies:** a rose pink line appears in the control area and a rose pink line appears in the test area. The intensities of the test and control lines may differ but any test line is reactive, irrespective if it is lighter or darker than the control line.

**Non-reactive for HIV-1/2 antibodies:** a rose pink line appears in the control area *but no* rose pink line appears in the test area.

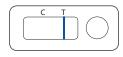
**Invalid:** no rose pink line appears in the control area, even if a rose pink line appears in the test area.





Control bar Test line

Invalid



Control bar Test line

#### UNI-GOLD™ HIV (TRINITY BIOTECH PLC)

Uni-Gold™ HIV is an immunochromatographic rapid diagnostic test for the combined detection of HIV-1/2 antibodies in human serum/plasma and capillary/venous whole blood specimens.

#### KEY INFORMATION:

Shelf life: 12 months Storage conditions: 2-27  $^{\circ}$ C Volume of specimen needed: 60  $\mu$ L Time to test one specimen: 11 minutes

#### **EOUIPMENT REOUIRED BUT NOT SUPPLIED:**

- · personal protection equipment such as gloves, lab coat or gown
- timer

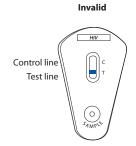
Control line

Test line

- appropriate biohazard waste containers
- for capillary blood collection: lancet, cotton wool, alcohol swab
- for venipuncture blood collection: venipuncture apparatus and appropriate blood collection tubes.

# Reactive for HIV-1/2 antibodies Control line Test line SAMPY





#### TEST PROCEDURE:

- 1) Remove the test device from the protective wrapper.
- 2) Label test with patient or specimen ID number.
- 3) If capillary blood, clean fingertip with alcohol swab, place lancet off-centre and puncture the finger tip. Wipe away first blood drop with cotton wool.
- 4) Using one of the disposable pipettes supplied, fill with specimen (serum/plasma/whole blood).
- 5) Holding the pipette over the sample port, add two drops of specimen (approx. 60µl) carefully.
- Add 2 drops (approx. 60μl) of wash reagent to sample port.
- 7) Allow 10 minutes from the time of wash reagent addition for the reaction to occur. The result should be read immediately after the end of the 10 minute incubation time but is stable for a further 10 minutes after the incubation time. Do not read results after 20 minutes following sample addition.
- 8) Interpret results as follows:

**Reactive for HIV-1/2 antibodies:** a pink/red band appears in the control area *and* a pink/red band appears in the test area. The intensities of the test and control bands may differ but any test band is reactive, irrespective if it is lighter or darker than the control band.

**Non-reactive for HIV-1/2 antibodies:** a pink/red band appears in the control area *but no* pink/red band appears in the test area.

**Invalid:** no pink/red band appears in the control area, even if a pink/red band appears in the test area.

#### ANTI-HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV) ANTIBODY DIAGNOSTIC KIT (COLLOIDAL GOLD) (BEIJING WANTAI BIOLOGICAL PHARMACY ENTERPRISE CO., LTD)

Non-reactive for

Anti-human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) antibody diagnostic kit (colloidal gold) is an immunochromatographic rapid diagnostic test for the combined detection of HIV-1/2 antibodies in human serum/plasma and capillary/venous whole blood specimens.

#### KEY INFORMATION:

Shelf life: 18 months Storage conditions: 2-30 °C Volume of specimen needed: 50-80 µL Time to test one specimen: 11 minutes

#### **EQUIPMENT REQUIRED BUT NOT SUPPLIED:**

- personal protection equipment such as gloves, lab coat or gown
- timer

Reactive for

- appropriate biohazard waste containers
- · for capillary blood collection: cotton wool, alcohol swab
- for venipuncture blood collection: venipuncture apparatus and appropriate blood collection tubes.

# HIV-1/2 antibodies Control line Test line Invalid Control line Test line S

#### TEST PROCEDURE:

- 1) Open pouch and place test device on flat surface, label test with patient or specimen ID number.
- 2) For serum/plasma specimens:
  - a. Add three drops (or pipette 80µl) of serum or plasma into the sample window (S).
- 3) For venous whole blood specimens:
  - a. Add two drops (or pipette  $50\mu$ l) of specimen into the sample window (S). Add  $50\mu$ l (about 2 drops) of Diluent Buffer into the sample window (S).
- 4) For capillary whole blood specimens:
  - a. Clean fingertip with alcohol swab, place lancet offcentre and puncture the finger tip. Wipe away first blood drop with cotton wool.
  - b. Add two drops (or pipette  $50\mu$ l) of specimen into the sample window (S). Add  $50\mu$ l (about 2 drops) of Diluent Buffer into the sample window (S).
- 5) Avoid dropping sample or buffer in the observation window. Do not allow the sample to overflow. Place cassette on flat surface.
- 6) Read the results within 10 to 30 minutes.
- 7) Interpret results as follows:

**Reactive for HIV-1/2 antibodies:** a red line appears in the control zone *and* a red line appears in the test zone. The intensities of the test and control lines may differ but any test line is reactive, irrespective if it is lighter or darker than the control line.

**Non-reactive for HIV-1/2 antibodies:** a red line appears in the control zone *but no* red line appears in the test zone.

**Invalid:** no red line appears in the control zone, even if a red line appears in the test zone.

#### INSTI™ HIV-1/HIV-2 ANTIBODY TEST (BIOLYTICAL™ LABORATORIES INC)

INSTI™ HIV-1/HIV-2 Antibody Test is an immunofiltration rapid diagnostic test for the combined detection of HIV-1/2 antibodies in human serum/plasma and capillary/venous whole blood specimens.

#### **KEY INFORMATION:**

Shelf life: 15 months Storage conditions: 15-30 °C Volume of specimen needed: 50 µL Time to test one specimen: 2 minutes

#### **EOUIPMENT REOUIRED BUT NOT SUPPLIED:**

- · personal protection equipment such as gloves, lab coat or gown
- precision pipette capable of delivering 50 μl of specimen (if kit without support materials is ordered)
- · appropriate biohazard waste containers
- for capillary blood collection: lancet, cotton wool, alcohol swab (if kit without support materials is ordered)
- for venipuncture blood collection: venipuncture apparatus and appropriate blood collection tubes.

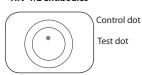
#### Reactive for HIV-1/2 antibodies



Control dot Test dot

#### Non-reactive for HIV-1/2 antibodies

Invalid



#### Invalid





**Reactive for HIV-1/2 antibodies:** a blue dot appears in the control zone *and* a blue dot appears in the test zone. The intensities of the test and control dots may differ but any test dot is reactive, irrespective if it is lighter or darker than the control dot.

**Non-reactive for HIV-1/2 antibodies:** a blue dot appears in the control zone *but no* blue dot appears in the test zone.

**Invalid:** no blue dot appears in the control zone, even if a blue dot appears in the test zone.

#### TEST PROCEDURE:

- To prepare the Colour Developer and Clarifying Solution bottles, remove the caps and seals from the bottles and replace the caps with the droppers provided with the kit.
- 2) Gather one sealed test pouch containing INSTI Membrane Unit, and one vial of Sample Diluent.
- 3) For capillary whole blood specimens:
  - a. Clean fingertip with alcohol swab, place lancet offcentre and puncture the finger tip. Wipe away first blood drop with cotton wool.
  - b. Hold single-use pipette provided with the test kit (if kit with support materials is ordered), horizontally and touch to blood drop and let capillary action draw blood to 50µl fill line.
  - c. Add blood to Sample Diluent vial. Recap vial and mix by inversion. Follow steps 5-10.
- 4) For venous whole blood, serum, plasma specimens:
  - a. Using a pipette, add 50  $\mu$ l of specimen to the Sample Diluent vial. Recap the vial and mix by inversion. Follow steps 5-10.
- 5) Tear open the pouch and carefully remove the Membrane Unit without touching the center well. Place the unit on a level surface. Label test device with patient or specimen ID number.
- 6) Remix the Sample Diluent-specimen mixture and pour the entire contents to the center of the Membrane Unit well. Liquid should be absorbed within 30 seconds.
- 7) Open the Colour Developer and with the blue dropper, slowly draw solution up the 1.5 ml mark. Add the solution to the center of the Membrane Unit well. Liquid should be absorbed within 20 seconds.
- 8) Open the Clarifying Solution and with the white dropper, slowly draw solution up to the 1.5 ml mark. Add the solution to the center of Membrane Unit well. Immediately read the result while the membrane is still wet. Do not read results if more than 5 minutes has elapsed.
- 9) Interpret results as follows:

#### REVEAL® RAPID HIV ANTIBODY TEST (MEDMIRA LABORATORIES INC.)

REVEAL® Rapid HIV Antibody Test is an immunofiltration rapid diagnostic test for the combined detection of HIV-1/2 antibodies in human serum/plasma and capillary/venous whole blood specimens.

#### **KEY INFORMATION:**

Shelf life: 18 months Storage conditions: 2-30 °C Volume of specimen needed: 35µl Time to test one specimen: 3 minutes

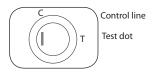
#### **EOUIPMENT REOUIRED BUT NOT SUPPLIED:**

- personal protection equipment such as gloves, lab coat or gown
- · appropriate biohazard waste containers
- for capillary blood collection: lancet, cotton wool, alcohol swab (if kit without support materials is ordered)
- for venipuncture blood collection: venipuncture apparatus and appropriate blood collection tubes.

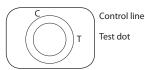
#### Reactive for HIV-1/2 antibodies



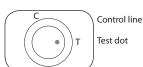
#### Non-reactive for HIV-1/2 antibodies



#### Invalid



#### Invalid



**Reactive for HIV-1/2 antibodies:** a red line appears in the control zone *and* a red dot appears in the test zone. The intensities of the test and control lines/dot may differ but any test dot is reactive, irrespective if it is lighter or darker than the control line.

**Non-reactive for HIV-1/2 antibodies:** a red line appears in the control zone *but no* red dot appears in the test zone.

**Invalid:** no red line appears in the control zone, even if a red dot appears in the test zone.

#### TEST PROCEDURE:

- Prepare the Colour Developer and Clarifying Solution bottles, remove the caps and seals from the bottles and replace the caps with the droppers provided with the kit
- 2) Label one test device with patient or specimen ID number.
- 3) For capillary whole blood specimens:
  - a. Place sample tube on flat surface. Add 4 drops of Universal Buffer to sample tube.
  - b. Clean fingertip with alcohol swab, place lancet offcentre and puncture the finger tip. Wipe away first blood drop with cotton wool. Use auto-fill pipette provided to draw one drop of blood to fill line and stop. Add to sample tube containing Universal Buffer. Tap side of the tube. Follow steps 6-9.
- 5) For venous whole blood specimens:
  - a. Place sample tube on flat surface. Add 4 drops of Universal Buffer.
  - b. Use transfer pipette provided to dispense 1 drop of whole blood into sample tube. Tap side of the tube. Follow steps 6-9.
- 6) Using a new transfer pipette, transfer the entire contents in drops to the test cartridge. Wait for specimen to be absorbed.
- 7) Place the Instant Gold Cap on the test cartridge.
- 8) Dispense 12 drops of Universal Buffer into cartridge and allow to absorb.
- 9) Remove the InstantGold Cap and read result immediately. Follow step 15.

For serum, plasma specimens:

- 10) Add 3 drops of Universal Buffer to cartridge.
- 11) Add 1 drop of serum or plasma to the cartridge. Wait for specimen to be absorbed.
- 12) Place the Instant Gold Cap on the test cartridge.
- 13) Dispense 12 drops of Universal Buffer into cartridge and allow to absorb.
- 14) Remove the InstantGold Cap and read result immediately.
- 15) Interpret results as follows:

#### 5.2 EVALUATION PANELS

#### 5.2.1 WHO HIV SPECIMEN REFERENCE PANEL

The WHO HIV Specimen Reference Panel consisted of approximately 1079 clinically derived serum/plasma specimens of European, African, Latin America and Asian origin. There were 421 anti-HIV positive specimens, of which 16 were anti-HIV-2 positive, and 658 anti-HIV negative specimens.

#### 5.2.2 COMMERCIALLY ACQUIRED PANELS

#### 5.2.2.1 SEROCONVERSION PANELS

Eight anti-HIV 1 seroconversion panels: PRB914, PRB925, PRB926, PRB930, PRB935, PRB965, PRB968 and PRB969 (sourced from SeraCare Life Science Inc) were tested to determine the sensitivity of the assay during the seroconversion period.

#### 5.2.2.2 HIV MIXED TITER PANEL

One anti-HIV mixed titer performance panel containing 25 members: PRB205 (sourced from SeraCare Life Science Inc) was tested to determine the sensitivity of the assay in specimens with low antibody titer, including from early seroconversion specimens.

#### 5.2.3 LOT-TO-LOT VARIATION PANEL

A panel of ten anti-HIV positive specimens was diluted 2-fold in normal human serum until the antibody endpoint titer to make 16 member dilution series (n=160). These were tested to determine lot-to-lot variability in two production lots.

#### 5.2.4 WHO REFERENCE PREPARATIONS

The WHO international biological reference preparation panel with the catalogue number 02/210 (Anti-HIV antibodies [HIV-1 subtypes A, B, C, CRF01\_AE, group O and HIV-2] was tested to determine subtype sensitivity.

Table 2. WHO reference panel for antibody detection assays

| Panel name                               | Number of specimens                                       |
|--|---|
| WHO HIV specimen reference panel         | 421 HIV positive, 658 HIV negative                        |
| Lot-to-lot variation panel               | 16 member dilution series of 10 specimens, (160 in total) |
| Commercial HIV seroconversion panels     | 8 panels comprising 52 specimens in total                 |
| Commercial HIV performance panels        | 1 panel comprising of 25 specimens                        |
| WHO international reference preparations | 1 panel comprising 7 specimens in total                   |

#### 5.3 TEST PERFORMANCE

The assays were performed according to the instructions for use (IFU) supplied within the test kit. One laboratory technician carried out all the testing for any one particular assay. Due to the subjective, visual nature of the reading of RDTs, the tests were read independently by three technicians. Two out of three reading results determined the final outcome, see section 5.5.2 on inter-reader variability.

#### 5.4 REFERENCE ASSAYS

Initially, each specimen was tested on the following two EIAs Vironostika HIV Ag/Ab (bioMérieux) EIA and Enzygnost Anti-HIV 1/2 Plus (Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics) EIA, in parallel:

Specimens that were non-reactive on both EIAs were assigned anti-HIV negative.

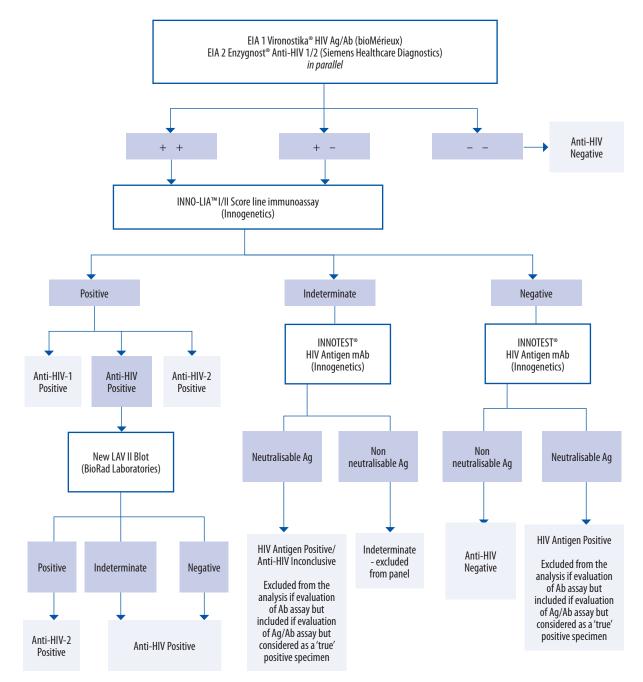
Specimens with discrepant EIA results AND with dually reactive results on both EIAs were tested on the INNO-LIA™ HIV I/II Score (Innogenetics) line immunoassay. Specimens that were negative by line immunoassay were further tested on Innotest® HIV Antigen mAb (Innogenetics) EIA, and if found non-reactive then were assigned anti-HIV negative. If found to be neutralisable for HIV-1 antigen, the specimen was considered HIV-1 antigen positive and anti-HIV negative and was retained for the evaluation of antigen/antibody detection (4th generation) assays but not for antibody detection (2nd and 3rd generation) assays.

Specimens that are indeterminate by line immunoassay were further tested on Innotest® HIV Antigen mAb (Innogenetics) EIA, and if found non-reactive then were excluded from the panel. Specimens that were reactive for antigen (and were neutralisable) were assigned as HIV-1 antigen positive and anti-HIV inconclusive. These specimens were retained for the evaluation of antigen/antibody detection (4th generation) assay but not for antibody detection (2nd and 3rd generation) assays.

Specimens that were only positive by line immunoassay were assigned as anti-HIV-1 positive or anti-HIV-2 positive. Those specimens that could not be discriminated (i.e. anti-HIV positive) were further tested on the NEW LAV II Blot (BioRad Laboratories). Specimens that were indeterminate or negative by the NEW LAV II Blot were assigned as anti-HIV-1 positive. Specimens that were positive by the NEW LAV II Blot were assigned as anti-HIV positive.

All reference assays were interpreted according to IFU as given by the manufacturer. The data obtained with each assay were compared to the reference testing results.

Figure 3. Characterisation testing algorithm for the WHO HIV specimen refernce panel  $\,$ 



#### 5.5 ANALYSIS OF THE RESULTS OF THE ASSAYS UNDER EVALUATION

#### 5.5.1 SENSITIVITY, SPECIFICITY AND PREDICTIVE VALUES OF HIV ASSAYS

The following methods were used to calculate the performance characteristics, see Table 3.

Table 3. 2x2 table for calculation of performance characteristics

|   | Reference testing results |                         |                         |       |  |  |
|---|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------|--|--|
|   |                           | +                       | -                       |       |  |  |
| Results of<br>assay under<br>evaluation | +                         | a<br>true positives     | b<br>false<br>positives | a + b |  |  |
|   | -                         | c<br>false<br>negatives | d<br>true<br>negatives  | c + d |  |  |
|   |                           | a+c                     | b+d                     |       |  |  |

#### **SENSITIVITY**

Sensitivity is the ability of the assay under evaluation to detect correctly sera that contain HIV-1/2 antibodies (reference assays positive). Thus sensitivity is the number of true positive sera identified by the assay under evaluation as positive (a), divided by the number of sera identified by the reference assays as positive (a+c), expressed as a percentage.

Sensitivity = 
$$\frac{a}{a+c}$$

#### **SPECIFICITY**

Specificity is the ability of the assay under evaluation to detect correctly sera that do not contain HIV-1/2 antibodies (reference assays negative). Thus specificity is the number of true negative sera identified by the assay under evaluation as negative (d), divided by the number of sera identified by the reference assays as negative (b+d), expressed as a percentage.

Specificity = 
$$\frac{d}{h+d}$$

#### **CONFIDENCE INTERVALS**

The 95% confidence intervals were calculated for values in order to assess the level of uncertainty introduced by sample size, etc. Exact 95% confidence intervals for binomial proportions were calculated from the F-distribution (Armitage, 2002; Kirkwood, 2003).

#### PREDICTIVE VALUES

The positive predictive value (PPV) is the probability that when the test is reactive that the specimen does

contain HIV-1/2 antibodies. PPVs were calculated using the following formula.

$$PPV = \frac{(prevalence)(sensitivity)}{(prevalence)(sensitivity) + (1-prevalence)(1-specificity)}$$

The negative predictive value (NPV) is the probability that when the test is negative that a specimen does not contain HIV-1/2 antibodies. NPVs were calculated using the following formula.

$$\mathsf{NPV} = \frac{(1-prevalence)(specificity)}{(1-prevalence)(specificity) + (prevalence)(1-sensitivity)}$$

The probability that a test result will accurately determine the true infection status of a person being tested varies with the prevalence of HIV infection in the population from which the person comes. In general, the higher the prevalence of HIV infection in the population, the greater the probability that a person testing positive is truly infected (i.e., the greater the positive predictive value [PPV]). Thus, with increasing prevalence, the proportion of individuals testing false-positive decreases; conversely, the likelihood that a person whose test result is negative is truly uninfected (i.e., the negative predictive value [NPV]), decreases as prevalence increases. Therefore, as prevalence increases, so does the proportion of individuals testing false-negative. The PPV and NPV are calculated at a prevalence of 0.1%, 1% and 5%.

#### 5.5.2 INTER-READER VARIABILITY

Three individuals independently interpreted each test result. The inter-reader variability was expressed as the percentage of specimens for which initial test results were differently interpreted (i.e. reactive, non-reactive, indeterminate) by the independent readers for the WHO HIV specimen reference panel (clinical specimens) only, excluding the commercially acquired seroconversion and mixed titer panels and lot-to-lot variation panels.

#### 5.5.3 SENSITIVITY IN SEROCONVERSION PANELS

The results obtained with seroconversion panels using the assays under evaluation were compared with those obtained using Enzygnost Anti-HIV 1/2 Plus (Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics), the assay arbitrarily designated the reference for determination of relative sensitivity in these panels i.e. the benchmark assay. For each seroconversion series (panel), the first specimen in the sample sequence to become reactive with Enzygnost Anti-HIV 1/2 was assigned the value "0". Results from the assays under evaluation were compared with Enzygnost Anti-HIV 1/2 Plus by determining the difference between the specimen assigned value "0" and the relative position in the sample sequence of the first specimen which showed a reactive result with each of the

assays under evaluation. For example, if an assay became reactive two specimens earlier in a series than Enzygnost Anti-HIV 1/2 Plus, the value assigned for that series in that assay was -2. Similarly, if an assay became reactive one specimen later than Enzygnost Anti-HIV 1/2 Plus, the value assigned was +1. The assigned values over the eight seroconversion series were averaged to determine a mean relative seroconversion sensitivity index for each assay and the 95% confidence limits were determined. These estimates should be interpreted with caution as only eight panels were tested.

#### 5.5.4 INTERPRETATION OF RESULTS FROM HIV MIXED TITER PANEL

The number of specimens detected by the assays on the HIV mixed titer performance panel was determined by comparison with the expected results following interpretation of the combined reference testing results generated by the following assays: Enzgnost Anti-HIV 1/2 Plus (Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics) EIA, Vironostika® HIV Ag/Ab (bioMérieux) EIA, INNO-LIA™ HIV I/II Score (Innogenetics) line immunoassay, and INNOTEST® HIV Antigen mAb (Innogenetics) EIA.

5.5.5 INTERPRETATION OF RESULTS FROM LOT-TO-LOT VARIATION PANEL The results of the lot-to-lot variation panel on the two lots were compared and a variation of +/- one 2-fold dilution series was considered acceptable.

#### 5.5.6 INTERPRETATION OF WHO REFERENCE PREPARATIONS

The results of the WHO reference preparations were compared for each subtype with the status assigned in the instructions for use that accompanied the preparations.

#### 6. ASSAY EVALUATIONS

#### 6.1 RESULTS OF INDIVIDUAL ASSAYS

#### ALERE DETERMINE™ HIV-1/2 (ALERE MEDICAL CO., LTD)

On a panel of 1079 specimens, we observed an initial sensitivity (95% CI) of 100% (99.1–100%) and an initial specificity (95% CI) of 97.9% (96.4–98.8%) compared to the reference assay results. The final sensitivity (95% CI) was 100% (99.1–100.0%) and the final specificity (95% CI) was 98.9% (97.8%–99.6%) compared to the reference assay results. Lot to lot variation was acceptable.

For eight seroconversion panels, Alere Determine™ HIV-1/2 detected on average 0.125 specimens earlier than the benchmark assay (Enzygnost Anti-HIV 1/2 Plus [Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics]). For the mixed titer panel, Alere Determine HIV-1/2 correctly classified all specimens, one anti-HIV indeterminate/HIV-1 antigen positive specimen was non-reactive. For the 1st International Reference Panel for anti-HIV [NIBSC code 02/210], Alere Determine HIV-1/2 detected all subtypes tested (HIV-1 A, HIV-1 B, HIV-C, HIV-1 CRF01\_AE, HIV-1 O and HIV-2).

In this study, 0% of the results were recorded as indeterminate. Results were interpreted independently by three technicians; the inter-reader variability was 1.4%. The initial invalid rate was 0.28%, and the final invalid rate was 0.1%.

Figure 4. Completed test devices for Alere Determine™ HIV-1/2

Specimen addition

Specimen (Control Line)

Non-reactive for HIV-1/2 antibodies (negative)

Specimen addition

Specimen addition

#### HIV 1/2 STAT-PAK® (CHEMBIO DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEMS, INC.)

On a panel of 1079 specimens, we observed an initial sensitivity (95% CI) of 99.3% (97.9–100%) and an initial specificity (95% CI) of 100% (99.4–100%) compared to the reference assay results. The final sensitivity (95% CI) was 99.5% (98.3–100%) and the final specificity (95% CI) was 100% (99.4–100%) compared to the reference assay results. Lot to lot variation was acceptable.

For eight seroconversion panels, HIV 1/2 Stat-Pak detected on average 0.625 specimens later than the benchmark assay (Enzygnost Anti-HIV 1/2 Plus [Siemens Healthcare

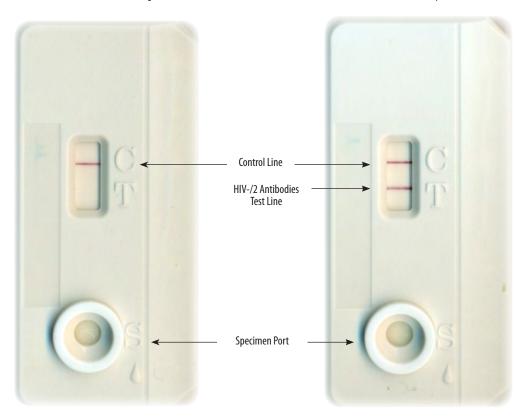
Diagnostics]). For the mixed titer panel, HIV 1/2 Stat-Pak correctly classified all specimens, three anti-HIV indeterminate/HIV-1 antigen positive specimens were non-reactive. For the 1<sup>st</sup> International Reference Panel for anti-HIV [NIBSC code 02/210], HIV 1/2 Stat-Pak detected all subtypes tested (HIV-1 A, HIV-1 B, HIV-C, HIV-1 CRF01\_AE, HIV-1 O and HIV-2).

In this study, 0% of the results were recorded as indeterminate. Results were interpreted independently by three technicians; the inter-reader variability was 0.2%. The invalid rate was 0%.

Figure 5. Completed test devices for HIV 1/2 STAT-PAK®

Non-reactive for HIV-1/2 antibodies (negative)

Reactive for HIV-1/2 antibodies (positive)



#### HIV 1/2 STAT-PAK® DIPSTICK (CHEMBIO DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEMS INC)

On a panel of 1079 specimens, we observed an initial sensitivity (95% CI) of 100% (99.1%–100%) and an initial specificity (95% CI) of 99.5% (98.7%–99.9%) compared to the reference assays. The final sensitivity (95% CI) was 100% (99.1%–100%) and the final specificity (95% CI) was 99.7% (98.9%–99.9%) compared to the reference assays. Lot to lot variation was acceptable.

For eight seroconversion panels, HIV 1/2 Stat-Pak Dipstick detected on average 0.125 specimens later than the benchmark assay (Enzygnost Anti-HIV 1/2 Plus [Siemens

Healthcare Diagnostics]). For the mixed titer panel, HIV 1/2 Stat-Pak Dipstick correctly classified all specimens, two anti-HIV indeterminate/HIV-1 antigen positive specimens were non-reactive. For the 1<sup>st</sup> International Reference Panel for anti-HIV [NIBSC code 02/210], HIV 1/2 Stat-Pak Dipstick detected all subtypes tested (HIV-1 A, HIV-1 B, HIV-C, HIV-1 CRF01\_AE, HIV-1 O and HIV-2).

In this study, 0% of the results were recorded as indeterminate. Results were interpreted independently by three technicians; the inter-reader variability was 0.2%. The invalid rate was 0%

Figure 6. Completed test devices for HIV 1/2 STAT-PAK® dipstick

Reactive for HIV-1/2 antibodies (positive)

Non-reactive for HIV-1/2 antibodies (negative)

ID

Control Line
T

Antibodies Test
Line

Specimen addition

#### ONE STEP HIV1/2 WHOLE BLOOD/SERUM/PLASMA TEST (GUANGZHOU WONDFO BIOTECH CO., LTD.)

On a panel of 1079 clinically-derived specimens, we observed an initial sensitivity (95% CI) of 100% (99.1%–100%) and an initial specificity (95% CI) of 99.1% (98–99.7%) compared to the reference assays. The final sensitivity (95% CI) was 100% (99.1–100%) and the final specificity (95% CI) was 99.9% (99.2–100%) compared to the reference assays. Lot to lot variation was acceptable.

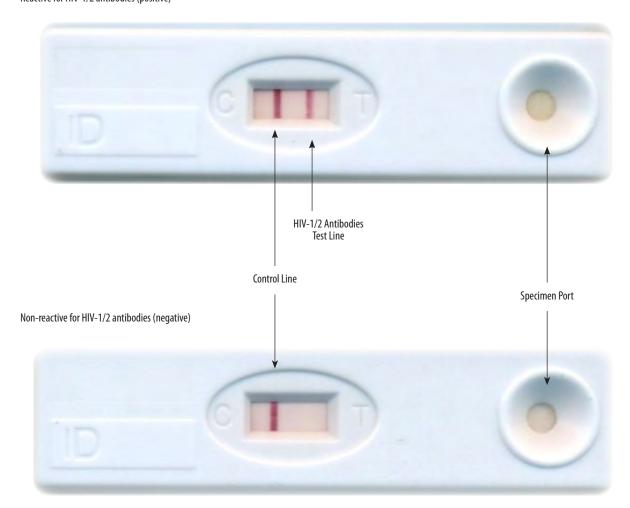
For eight seroconversion panels, One Step HIV1/2 Whole Blood/Serum/Plasma Test detected on average 0.375 specimens later than the benchmark assay (Enzygnost Anti-HIV 1/2 Plus [Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics]). For

the mixed titer panel, One Step HIV1/2 Whole Blood/Serum/Plasma Test correctly classified all specimens, one anti-HIV indeterminate/HIV-1 antigen positive specimen was non-reactive. For the 1st International Reference Panel for anti-HIV [NIBSC code 02/210], One Step HIV1/2 Whole Blood/Serum/Plasma Test detected all subtypes tested (HIV-1 A, HIV-1 B, HIV-C, HIV-1 CRF01\_AE, HIV-1 O and HIV-2).

In this study, 0.09% of the results were recorded as indeterminate upon initial testing, with repeat testing 0% results were recorded as indeterminate. Results were interpreted independently by three technicians; the interreader variability was 0.2%. The invalid rate was 0 %.

Figure 7. Completed test devices for one step HIV1/2 whole blood/serum/plasma test

Reactive for HIV-1/2 antibodies (positive)



#### UNI-GOLD™ HIV (TRINITY BIOTECH PLC)

On a panel of 1079 clinically-derived specimens, we observed an initial sensitivity (95% CI) of 99.8% (98.7%–100%) and an initial specificity (95% CI) of 99.9% (99.2%–100%) compared to the reference assay results. The final sensitivity (95% CI) was 99.8% (98.7%–100%) and the final specificity (95% CI) was 99.9% (98.7%–100%) compared to the reference assay results. Lot to lot variation was acceptable.

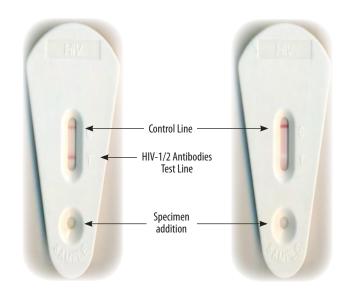
For eight seroconversion panels, Uni-Gold™ HIV detected on average 0.125 specimens later than the benchmark assay; Enzygnost Anti-HIV 1/2 Plus (Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics). For the mixed titer panel, Uni-Gold<sup>™</sup> HIV correctly classified all specimens, two anti-HIV indeterminate/HIV-1 antigen positive specimens were non-reactive. Four out of the six anti-HIV indeterminate/HIV-1 antigen positive specimens were identified as anti-HIV-1/2 reactive. For the 1<sup>st</sup> International Reference Panel for anti-HIV [NIBSC code 02/210], Uni-Gold<sup>™</sup> HIV correctly classified all subtypes with the exception of subtype O (HIV-1 A, HIV-1 B, HIV-C, HIV-1 CRF01\_AE, HIV-1 O and HIV-2 were tested).

In this study, 0% of the results were recorded as indeterminate. Results were interpreted independently by three technicians; the inter-reader variability was 0.1%. The invalid rate was 0.1%.

Figure 8. Completed test devices for UNI-GOLD™ HIV

Reactive for HIV-1/2 antibodies (positive)

Non-reactive for HIV-1/2 antibodies (negative)



### ANTI-HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV) ANTIBODY DIAGNOSTIC KIT (COLLOIDAL GOLD)

(BEIJING WANTAI BIOLOGICAL PHARMACY ENTERPRISE CO., LTD.)

On a panel of 1079 clinically-derived specimens, we observed an initial sensitivity (95% CI) of 99.8% (99.7%–100%) and an initial specificity (95% CI) of 98.3% (97.0%–99.2%) compared to the reference assay results. The final sensitivity (95% CI) was 99.8% (98.7%–100%) and the final specificity (95% CI) was 98.5% (99.1%–100%) compared to the reference assay results. Lot to lot variation was acceptable with the exception of one dilution series for which there was a 2-fold difference between lots.

For eight seroconversion panels, Anti-human Immunodeficiency virus (HIV) antibody diagnostic kit

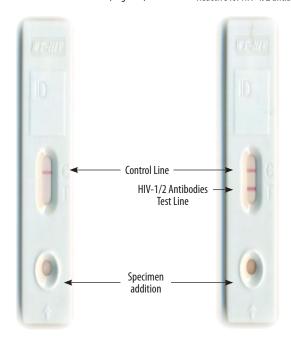
(colloidal gold) detected on average 0.5 specimens later than the benchmark assay; Enzygnost Anti-HIV 1/2 Plus (Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics). For the mixed titer panel, Antihuman Immunodeficiency virus (HIV) antibody diagnostic kit (colloidal gold) correctly classified all specimens. For the 1st International Reference Panel for anti-HIV [NIBSC code 02/210], Anti-human Immunodeficiency virus (HIV) antibody diagnostic kit (colloidal gold) correctly classified all subtypes (HIV-1 A, HIV-1 B, HIV-C, HIV-1 CRF01\_AE, HIV-1 O and HIV-2).

In this study, 0% of the results were recorded as indeterminate. Results were interpreted independently by three technicians; the inter-reader variability was 0.1%. The invalid rate was 0.1%.

Figure 9. Completed test devices for ANTI-HUMAN immunodeficiency virus (HIV) ANTIBODY diagnostic kit (COLLOIDAL GOLD)

Non-reactive for HIV-1/2 antibodies (negative)

Reactive for HIV-1/2 antibodies (positive)



#### INSTI™ HIV-1/HIV-2 ANTIBODY TEST (BIOLYTICAL™ LABORATORIES INC)

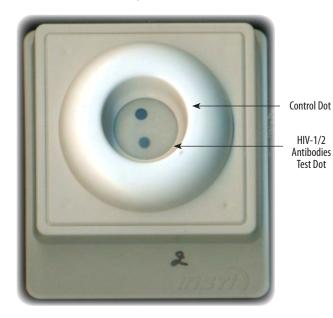
On a panel of 1079 clinically-derived specimens, we observed an initial sensitivity (95% CI) of 100% (99.1%–100%) and an initial specificity (95% CI) of 99.7% (98.9%–100%) compared to the reference assays. The final sensitivity (95% CI) was 100% (99.1%–100%) and the final specificity (95% CI) was 99.7% (98.9%–100%) compared to the reference assays. Lot to lot variation was acceptable with the exception of one dilution series for which there was a 2-fold difference between lots.

For eight seroconversion panels, INSTI™ HIV-1/HIV-2 Antibody Test detected on average 0.25 specimens later than the benchmark assay; Enzygnost Anti-HIV 1/2 Plus (Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics). For the mixed titer panel, INSTI™ HIV-1/HIV-2 Antibody Test correctly classified all specimens, two anti-HIV indetermine/HIV-1 antigen positive specimens were non-reactive. For the 1<sup>st</sup> International Reference Panel for anti-HIV [NIBSC code 02/210], INSTI™ HIV-1/HIV-2 Antibody Test correctly classified all but two subtypes, specifically HIV-1 subtype C and HIV-1 type O were not detected (HIV-1 A, HIV-1 B, HIV-C, HIV-1 CRF01\_AE, HIV-1 O and HIV-2 were tested).

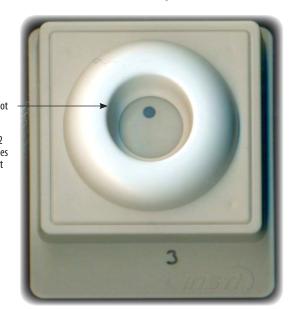
In this study, 0% of the results were recorded as indeterminate. Results were interpreted independently by three technicians; the inter-reader variability was 0%. The invalid rate was 0%.

Figure 10. Completed test devices for INSTI™ HIV-1/HIV-2 ANTIBODY test

Reactive for HIV-1/2 antibodies (positive)



Non-reactive for HIV-1/2 antibodies (negative)



#### REVEAL® RAPID HIV ANTIBODY TEST (MEDMIRA INC.)

On a panel of 1079 clinically-derived specimens, we observed an initial sensitivity (95% CI) of 98.5% (96.8%–99.5%) and an initial specificity (95% CI) of 99.5% (98.6%–99.5%) compared to the reference assay results. The final sensitivity (95% CI) was 99.8% (98.6%–100%) and the final specificity (95% CI) was 99.9% (99.2%–100%) compared to the reference assay results. Lot to lot variation was acceptable.

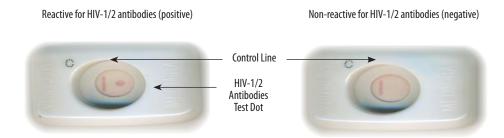
For eight seroconversion panels, Reveal® Rapid HIV Antibody Test detected on average 0.625 specimens later than the benchmark assay; Enzygnost Anti-HIV 1/2 Plus (Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics). For the mixed titer panel, Reveal® HIV Rapid HIV Antibody Test correctly classified 19 specimens. A further five anti-HIV indeterminate/HIV-1 antigen positive specimens and one anti-HIV negative/HIV-1 antigen positive specimen were non-reactive. For the 1st International Reference Panel for anti-HIV [NIBSC code 02/210], Reveal® Rapid HIV Antibody Test correctly classified all subtypes (HIV-1 A, HIV-1 B, HIV-C, HIV-1 CRF01\_AE, HIV-1 O and HIV-2).

In this study, 0.3% of the results were initially recorded as indeterminate, upon repeat testing all results could be resolved to either reactive or not-reactive. Results were interpreted independently by three technicians; the interreader variability was 1%. The initial invalid rate was 3.1%, and the final invalid rate was 1%.

#### 6.2 TABLES OF COMPARATIVE PERFORMANCE DATA

The assays are grouped into two for ease of reading. Tables 1/Table 10 summarize the general characteristics of each of the assays. The performance characteristics (i.e. the results of the assays evaluated as compared to the reference tests) are given in Table 2/Table 11. Table 3/Table 12 provides further details of operational aspects. Factors taken into account in the calculation of ease of performance and suitability for use in small laboratories are listed in Table 4/ Table 13 and Table 5/Table 14, respectively. Performance of the assays evaluated on commercial seroconversion panels and the relative performance of the evaluated assays as compared to the benchmark assay are given in Table 6/ Table 15. Performance on commercial anti-HIV 1 mixed titer panels is given in Table 7/Table 16. Performance on lotto-lot variation panels is given in Table 8/17. Performance on WHO reference preparations is given in Table 9/18. Explanatory notes are provided at the end of each of the assay evaluation tables

Figure 11. Completed test devices for REVEAL® RAPID HIV ANTIBODY test



#### **ASSAY EVALUATIONS**

**GROUP I** 

Table 1. General charateristics and operational aspects

| PARAMETER  | Alere Determine™<br>HIV-1/2  | HIV 1/2 STAT-PAK°  | HIV 1/2 STAT-PAK <sup>®</sup><br>DIPSTICK                            | One Step HIV 1/2 Whole<br>Blood/Serum/Plasma<br>Test                       |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Manufacturer<br>(Address)                          | Alere Medical Co.<br>Matsudo-shi, Chiba, Japan                         | Chembio Diagnostic Systems,<br>Inc. Medford, NY, United States       | Chembio Diagnostic Systems,<br>Inc. Medford, NY, United States       | Guangzhou Wondfo Biotech<br>Co. Ltd. Luogang District,<br>Guangzhou, China |  |
| Assay type   | Lateral flow<br>(immunochromatographic)<br>rapid diagnostic test       | Lateral flow<br>(immunochromatographic)<br>rapid diagnostic test     | Lateral flow<br>(immunochromatographic)<br>rapid diagnostic test     | Lateral flow<br>(immunochromatographic)<br>rapid diagnostic test           |  |
| Antigen type                                       | Recombinant and synthetic<br>peptides for HIV-1 gp41 and<br>HIV-2 gp36 | Synthetic peptides for HIV-1<br>gp41, HIV-1 gp120, and HIV-2<br>gp36 | Synthetic peptides for HIV-1<br>gp41, HIV-1 gp120, and HIV-2<br>gp36 | Recombinant proteins gp41,<br>gp120 and gp36                               |  |
| Detection type                                     | Non-discriminatory (combined HIV 1/2 antibodies)                       | Non-discriminatory<br>(combined HIV 1/2 antibodies)                  | Non-discriminatory<br>(combined HIV 1/2 antibodies)                  | Non-discriminatory<br>(combined HIV 1/2 antibodies)                        |  |
| Solid phase  | Nitrocellulose membrane strip  | Nitrocellulose membrane strip  | Nitrocellulose membrane strip  | Nitrocellulose membrane strip  |  |
| Specimen type                                      | Serum/plasma,<br>venous/capillary whole blood                          | Serum/plasma,<br>venous/capillary whole blood                        | Serum/plasma,<br>venous/capillary whole blood                        | Serum/plasma,<br>venous/capillary whole blood                              |  |
| Number of tests per kit (product code)             | 20 (7D2342), 100 (7D2343)<br>Chase Buffer (7D2243)<br>separate order   | 20 ( HIV101),<br>Control Set (HIV104) separate<br>order              | 30 (HIV 303),<br>Control Set (HIV104) separate<br>order              | 25 (W6-C),<br>40 (no product code given)                                   |  |
| Lot numbers evaluated (expiry date)                | 14696K100 (17/06/2012)<br>14734K100 (17/06/2012)                       | 44032411 (02/02/2013)<br>44051011 (26/04/2013)                       | 33042211 (24/03/2013)<br>33011411 (15/11/2012                        | W0611001W (10/2013)<br>W0611002W (10/2013)                                 |  |
| Shelf life upon manufacture                        | 12 months  | 24 months  | 24 months  | 24 months  |  |
| Storage conditions                                 | 2 to 30 °C   | 8 to 30 ℃  | 8 to 30 °C   | 4 to 30 °C   |  |
| Volume of specimen needed                          | 50μΙ   | 5μΙ  | 5μΙ  | 80-100μl (for S/P), 50μl (for<br>WB)                                       |  |
| Time to test 1 specimen Time to test 1 run (h:min) | 0:16<br>0:20   | 0.17<br>0.22   | 0:17<br>0:25   | 0:16<br>0:20   |  |
| Reading  | Visual   | Visual   | Visual   | Visual   |  |
| Indicative price/test                              | US\$ 0.80-1.25   | US\$ 1.50  | US\$ 0.85-0.90   | US\$ 0.42-0.65   |  |

Notes for Table 1 General characteristics and operational aspects of the assays Specimen type

The nature of specimen(s) that may be used in the assay but note that these laboratory evaluations were carried out using serum/plasma specimens, see section

Non-discriminatory: No ability to differentiate between HIV-1 and HIV-2 reactivity i.e. one combined test line/band/spot/dot. Non-discriminatory HIV-1/2 or discriminatory HIV-1 & HIV-2 reactivity Discriminatory: Ability to differentiate between HIV-1 and HIV-2 reactivity i.e. two separate test lines/bands/spots/dots. Reflects the time needed to carry out 1 specimen and 1 test run, i.e. the most economical use of the technique. Total time to perform the assay Indicative price/test in US\$ As given at the time of the evaluation by the manufacturer, or converted to USD using the currency conversion rate at the time (2011-2012). The prices stated are

meant to be indicative only.

Table 2. Comparison of the assays under evaluation with reference assays

| PARAMETER                          | Alere Determine™<br>HIV-1/2 | HIV 1/2 STAT-PAK® | HIV 1/2 STAT-PAK <sup>®</sup><br>DIPSTICK | One Step HIV 1/2 Whole Blood/<br>Serum/Plasma Test |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|--|
| Initial Sensitivity %              | 100 (99.1–100)              | 99.3 (97.9–100)   | 100 (99.1–100)                            | 100 (99.1–100)                                     |
| (95% CI)                           | (n=420)                     | (n=421)           | (n=421)                                   | (n=421)  |
| Final Sensitivity % (95% CI)       | 100 (99.1–100)              | 99.5 (98.3–99.9)  | 100 (99.1–100)                            | 100 (99.1–100)                                     |
|                                    | (n=421)                     | (n=421)           | (n=421)                                   | (n=421)  |
| Initial Specificity %              | 97.9 (96.4–98.8)            | 100 (99.4–100)    | 99.5 (98.7–99.9)                          | 99.1 (98–99.7)                                     |
| (95% CI)                           | (n=656)                     | (n=658)           | (n=658)                                   | (n=658)  |
| Final Specificity % (95% CI)       | 98.9 (97.8–99.6)            | 100 (99.4–100)    | 99.7 (98.9–99.9)                          | 99.9 (99.2–100)                                    |
|                                    | (n=657)                     | (n=658)           | (n=658)                                   | (n=658)  |
| Initial indeterminate results %    | 0                           | 0                 | 0   | 0.1  |
| Final indeterminate results %      | 0                           | 0                 | 0   | 0  |
| Initial invalid rate %             | 0.3                         | 0                 | 0   | 0  |
| Final invalid rate %               | 0.1                         | 0                 | 0   | 0  |
| Initial inter-reader variability % | 1.4                         | 0.2               | 0.1                                       | 0.2  |
| PPV 0.1% prevalence                | 8.3                         | 100               | 25.0                                      | 40.0   |
| 1% prevalence                      | 47.9                        | 100               | 77.1                                      | 87.1   |
| 5% prevalence                      | 82.7                        | 100               | 94.6                                      | 97.2   |
| NPV 0.1% prevalence                | 100                         | 99.9              | 100                                       | 100  |
| 1% prevalence                      | 100                         | 99.9              | 100                                       | 100  |
| 5% prevalence                      | 100                         | 99.9              | 100                                       | 100  |

 Notes for Table 2
 Comparison of the results of the assays with reference assays

 Sensitivity
 Calculated as described on section 5.5.1 of this document.

 Specificity
 Calculated as described on section 5.5.1 of this document.

 95% Confidence intervals (CI)
 Calculated as described on section 5.5.1 of this document.

Indeterminate results Rapid diagnostic tests - test results which could not be interpreted as clearly reactive or non-reactive were considered indeterminate.

Inter-reader variability Calculated as described on section 5.5.3 of this document. PPV and NPV Calculated as described on section 5.5.1 of this document.

Table 3. Detailed operational aspects

| PARAMETER                               | Alere Determine™<br>HIV-1/2  | HIV 1/2 STAT-PAK°  | HIV 1/2 STAT-PAK°<br>Dipstick  | One Step HIV 1/2 Whole<br>Blood/Serum/Plasma<br>Test  |
|---|--|--|--|---|
| Dimension (cm) of kit: w-l-h            | 27–2–16  | 16.5–13–7  | 14–5.5–6   | 16–14–7   |
| Incubation temperature                  | Not stated   | 18 to 30 °C  | 18 to 30 °C  | 4 to 30 °C  |
| Minimum incubation time (minutes)       | 15   | 15   | 15   | 15  |
| Reading endpoint stability<br>(minutes) | No more than 60 minutes after<br>specimen or buffer has been<br>added<br>(stable for additional 45<br>minutes) | No more than 20 minutes after<br>specimen/buffer has been<br>added<br>(stable for additional 5<br>minutes) | No more than 20 minutes after<br>specimen/buffer has been<br>added<br>(stable for additional 5<br>minutes) | No more than 30 minutes after<br>specimen/buffer has been<br>added<br>(stable for additional 15<br>minutes) |
| Stability after dilution/<br>opening    |  |  |  |   |
| test device                             | Test kit expiry date (2 to 30°C)   | Test kit expiry date (8 to 30°C)   | Test kit expiry date (8 to 30°C)   | Test kit expiry date (4 to 30°C)  |
| controls                                | N/A  | Vial expiry date (2 to 8°C)  | Vial expiry date (2 to 8°C)  | N/A   |
| sample diluent/running<br>buffer        | Test kit expiry date (2 to 30°C)   | Test kit expiry date (8 to 30°C)   | Test kit expiry date (8 to 30°C)   | Test kit expiry date (4 to 30°C)  |
| conjugate                               | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A   |
| substrate                               | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A   |
| wash buffer                             | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A   |
| No. of sera per run, min—<br>max        | 1–10   | 1–10   | 1–10   | 1–10  |

Table 3. Detailed operational aspects (Continued)

| PARAMETER   | Alere Determine™<br>PARAMETER HIV-1/2                |  | HIV 1/2 STAT-PAK°<br>DIPSTICK   | One Step HIV 1/2 Whole<br>Blood/Serum/Plasma<br>Test |
|---|--|--|---|--|
| Number of controls per run                            | Control samples not available from the manufacturer. | HIV 1/2 STAT-PAK®  Control samples not supplied within the kit but available on order from manufacturer. | Control samples not supplied within the kit but available on order from manufacturer. | Control samples not available from the manufacturer. |
| negative  | N/A  | 1  | 1   | N/A  |
| positive  | N/A  | 1x HIV-1, 1x HIV-2   | 1x HIV-1, 1x HIV-2  | N/A  |
| internal control:                                     |  |  |   |  |
| reagent addition control                              | Yes  | Yes  | Yes   | Yes  |
| specimen addition control                             | No   | Yes  | Yes   | No   |
| Equipment/items required but not provided in the kit: |  |  |   |  |
| washer  | -  | -  | -   | -  |
| incubator (water-bath)                                | -  | -  | -   | -  |
| spectrophotometric reader                             | -  | -  | -   | -  |
| refrigerator (storage)                                | <u>+</u>   | <u>+</u>   | <u>+</u>  | <u>+</u>   |
| agitator, rocker                                      | -  | -  | -   | -  |
| aspiration device                                     | -  | -  | -   | -  |
| precision pipette (μl)                                | + (if serum/plasma, 50μl)                            | -  | -   | -  |
| multichannel (μl)                                     | -  | -  | -   | -  |
| disposable tips                                       | + (if serum/plasma, 50μl)                            | -  | -   | -  |
| dilution tubes/rack                                   | -  | -  | + (if alternate procedure)  | -  |
| microtiter plate                                      | -  | -  | -   | -  |
| distilled or deionised<br>water                       | -  | -  | -   | -  |
| plate covers  | -  | -  | -   | -  |
| graduated pipette;<br>cylinder (ml)                   | -  | -  | -   | -  |
| sulphuric acid/sodium<br>hydroxide                    | -  | -  | -   | -  |
| absorbent paper                                       | -  | -  | -   | -  |
| disinfectant  | -  | -  | -   | -  |
| gloves  | +  | +  | +   | +  |
| reagent trough  | -  | -  | -   | -  |
| timer   | +  | +  | +   | +  |
| centrifuge  | + (if serum/plasma)                                  | + (if serum/plasma)  | + (if serum/plasma)   | + (if serum/plasma)                                  |
| alcohol swabs/cotton<br>wool                          | + (if capillary whole blood)                         | + (if capillary whole blood)   | + (if capillary whole blood)  | + (if capillary whole blood)                         |
| lancets   | + (if capillary whole blood)                         | + (if capillary whole blood)   | + (if capillary whole blood)  | + (if capillary whole blood)                         |
| specimen transfer<br>devices                          | + (if capillary whole blood)                         | -  | -   | -  |
| venous blood collection equipment                     | + (if serum/plasma, venous<br>WB)                    | + (if serum/plasma, venous<br>WB)  | + (if serum/plasma, venous<br>WB)   | + (if serum/plasma, venous<br>WB)                    |
| centrifuge  | + (if serum/plasma)                                  | + (if serum/plasma)  | + (if serum/plasma)   | + (if serum/plasma)                                  |
| alcohol swabs/cotton<br>wool                          | + (if capillary whole blood)                         | + (if capillary whole blood)   | + (if capillary whole blood)  | + (if capillary whole blood)                         |
| lancets   | + (if capillary whole blood)                         | + (if capillary whole blood)   | + (if capillary whole blood)  | + (if capillary whole blood)                         |

Table 3. Detailed operational aspects (Continued)

| PARAMETER                         | Alere Determine™<br>HIV-1/2  | HIV 1/2 STAT-PAK°  | HIV 1/2 STAT-PAK <sup>®</sup><br>Dipstick  | One Step HIV 1/2 Whole<br>Blood/Serum/Plasma<br>Test                    |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|---|
| specimen transfer<br>devices      | + (if capillary whole blood)   | -  | -  | -   |
| venous blood collection equipment | + (if serum/plasma, venous<br>WB)  | + (if serum/plasma, venous<br>WB)  | + (if serum/plasma, venous<br>WB)  | + (if serum/plasma, venous<br>WB)                                       |
| Definition of reactive result     | Red bar appears in the PATIENT<br>window & the CONTROL<br>window                     | Pink/purple coloured line<br>appears in the TEST and<br>CONTROL areas                  | Pink/purple coloured line<br>appears in the TEST and<br>CONTROL areas                  | Rose-pink band appears in the<br>TEST and CONTROL areas                 |
| Definition of nonreactive result  | One red bar appears in the<br>CONTROL window but no red<br>bar in the PATIENT window | One pink/purple coloured line appears in the CONTROL area but no line in the TEST area | One pink/purple coloured line appears in the CONTROL area but no line in the TEST area | Rose-pink band appears in the CONTROL area but no band in the TEST area |
| Definition of invalid result      | No red bar in the CONTROL window   | No pink/purple line in the<br>CONTROL area   | No pink/purple line in the<br>CONTROL area   | No distinct rose-pink band in the CONTROL area                          |

Notes for Table 3 Detailed operational aspects of the assays

Reading endpoint stability The time period after the completion of the test procedure, including any stated incubation period, within which the result may be read.

Assays which show a time period of 0 must be read immediately upon completion of the test procedure.

 $\label{eq:minimum-maximum number} \textit{Minimum number} = \textit{one specimen, in addition to the required controls.}$ 

 $Maximum \, number = the \, maximum \, number \, of \, specimens, in \, addition \, to \, the \, required \, controls, \, which \, can \, be \, simultaneously \, tested \, within \, the \, limits \, of \, controls, \, which \, can \, be \, simultaneously \, tested \, within \, the \, limits \, of \, controls, \, which \, can \, be \, simultaneously \, tested \, within \, the \, limits \, of \, controls, \, which \, can \, be \, simultaneously \, tested \, within \, the \, limits \, of \, controls, \, which \, can \, be \, simultaneously \, tested \, within \, the \, limits \, of \, controls, \, which \, controls, \, whic$ 

the test procedure.

Number of controls per test run

The number of controls shows the number of replicates of each control required for each test run.

Internal control: specimen addition control

The following assays have a control line that shows both that the specimen has been added and the reagents functioned correctly: HIV 1/2 Stat-Pak, HIV

1/2 Stat-Pak Dipstick.

reagent addition control

The following assay has a control line that which shows that the reagents have been added: Alere Determine HIV-1/2, One Step HIV 1/2 Whole Blood/

Serum/Plasma Test.

Definition of reactive, nonreactive, invalid results A specimen is interpreted as reactive, non-reactive or invalid according to the criteria set by the manufacturer and summarized in the table. +: not provided in the kit but necessary to perform the test; -: provided in the kit or not necessary to perform the test; ±: use is optional; \* comes with some kit configurations

Table 4A. Technician's appraisal of the test kit

| PARAMETER                                | Score | Alere Determine™<br>HIV-1/2 | HIV 1/2 STAT-PAK®  | HIV 1/2 STAT-PAK°<br>DIPSTICK | One Step HIV 1/2 Whole<br>Blood/Serum/Plasma<br>Test   |
|--|-------|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|
| Number of steps in the test procedure:   |       |                             |  |                               |  |
| 1–2 steps                                | 6     | 6                           | 6  | 6                             | 6  |
| 3–5 steps                                | 3     |                             |  |                               |  |
| > 5 steps                                | 1     |                             |  |                               |  |
| Clarity of kit instructions:             |       |                             |  |                               |  |
| Good                                     | 2     | 2                           | 2  | 2                             | 2  |
| Needs improvement                        | 1     |                             |  |                               |  |
| Kit and reagent packaging and labelling: |       |                             |  |                               |  |
| Good                                     | 2     | 2                           | 2  | 2                             | 2  |
| Needs improvement                        | 1     |                             |  |                               |  |
| Total (out of 10)                        | 10    | 10                          | 10   | 10                            | 10   |
| Comments on the test kit                 |       | None stated                 | The presence of serum/<br>plasma specimens in the<br>specimen loop is difficult<br>to verify given the small<br>volume and clearish<br>colour. | None stated                   | For one test device, the control band was not visible as the strip had become displaced. For two other test devices, the strip was displaced but the control band was still visible. |

Table 4B. Calculation of ease of performance

|  |           | termine™<br>′-1/2 | ne™<br>HIV 1/2 STA |              | HIV 1/2 STAT-PAK®<br>DIPSTICK |              | One Step HIV 1/2 Whole<br>Blood/Serum/Plasma<br>Test |              |
|--|-----------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|--------------|--|--------------|
| PARAMETER  | Serum/    | Capillary WB      | Serum/             | Capillary WB | Serum/                        | Capillary WB | Serum/   | Capillary WB |
| Need to prepare:   | plasma    |                   | plasma             |              | plasma                        |              | plasma   |              |
| 1 = reagent needs no preparation   |           |                   |                    |              |                               |              |  |              |
| 0 = reagent needs preparation  |           |                   |                    |              |                               |              |  |              |
|  | 1         | 1                 | 1                  | 1            | 1                             | 1            | 1  | 1            |
| antigen  | 1         | 1                 | 1                  | 1            | 1                             | 1            | 1  | 1            |
| substrate  | 1         | 1                 | 1                  | 1            | 1                             | 1            | 1  | 1            |
| wash solution  | 1         | 1                 | 1                  | 1            | 1                             | 1            | 1  | 1            |
| conjugate  | 1         | 1                 | 1                  | 1            | 1                             | 1            | 1  | 1            |
| pre-dilution of specimen   | 1         | 1                 | 1                  | 1            | 1                             | 1            | 1  | 0            |
| Stability after dilution/opening:  |           |                   |                    |              |                               |              |  |              |
| 1 = expiry date or N/A   |           |                   |                    |              |                               |              |  |              |
| 0 = less than kit expiry date  |           |                   |                    |              |                               |              |  |              |
| test device  | 1         | 1                 | 1                  | 1            | 1                             | 1            | 1  | 1            |
| controls   | 1         | 1                 | 1                  | 1            | 1                             | 1            | 1  | 1            |
| sample diluent/running buffer  | 1         | 1                 | 1                  | 1            | 1                             | 1            | 1  | 1            |
| conjugate  | 1         | 1                 | 1                  | 1            | 1                             | 1            | 1  | 1            |
| substrate  | 1         | 1                 | 1                  | 1            | 1                             | 1            | 1  | 1            |
| wash buffer  | 1         | 1                 | 1                  | 1            | 1                             | 1            | 1  | 1            |
| sufficient reagents  | 1         | 1                 | 1                  | 1            | 1                             | 1            | 1  | 1            |
| wash (yes=1; no =0)  | 0         | 0                 | 0                  | 0            | 0                             | 0            | 0  | 0            |
| Items required but not provided in the kit:                              |           |                   |                    |              |                               |              |  |              |
| 1 = item provided in kit or N/A  |           |                   |                    |              |                               |              |  |              |
| 0 = item not provided in kit   |           |                   |                    |              |                               |              |  |              |
| reagent trough   | 1         | 1                 | 1                  | 1            | 1                             | 1            | 1  | 1            |
| precision pipette  | 0         | 1                 | 1                  | 1            | 1                             | 1            | 1  | 1            |
| dilution tubes, rack/microtiter plate                                    | 1         | 1                 | 1                  | 1            | 1/0**                         | 1            | 1  | 1            |
| distilled or deionised water   | 1         | 1                 | 1                  | 1            | 1                             | 1            | 1  | 1            |
| plate covers   | 1         | 1                 | 1                  | 1            | 1                             | 1            | 1  | 1            |
| graduated pipette, cylinder  | 1         | 1                 | 1                  | 1            | 1                             | 1            | 1  | 1            |
| sulphuric acid/sodium hydroxide  | 1         | 1                 | 1                  | 1            | 1                             | 1            | 1  | 1            |
| lancets, alcohol swabs, cotton wool                                      | 1         | 0                 | 0                  | 1            | 0                             | 1            | 0  | 1            |
| specimen transfer devices, running buffer                                | 0         | 0***              | 1                  | 1            | 1                             | 1            | 1  | 1            |
| Technician's appraisal of the test kit — see Table 4A (rating out of 10) | 10        | 10                | 10                 | 10           | 10                            | 10           | 10   | 10           |
| Total (out of possible 30)   | 29        | 28                | 29                 | 30           | 29/28                         | 30           | 30   | 30           |
| Ease of performance:   |           |                   |                    |              |                               |              |  |              |
| less easy < 20   |           |                   |                    |              |                               |              |  |              |
| easy $20 \le x < 25$   |           |                   |                    |              |                               |              |  |              |
| very easy > 25   | very easy |                   | very easy          |              | very easy                     |              | very easy  |              |

Notes for Table 4 B

Technician's appraisal and calculation of ease of performance of the assays

<sup>\*\*</sup> For HIV-1/2 Stat-Pak Dipstick, if using alternate test procedure, sample tubes and tube rack are required.

Table 5. Technical suitability for use in small laboratories or non-laboratory testing services

| PARAMETER   | Score | Alere Determine™<br>HIV-1/2 | HIV 1/2 STAT-PAK° | HIV 1/2 STAT-PAK°<br>Dipstick | One Step HIV 1/2<br>Whole Blood/Serum/<br>Plasma Test |
|---|-------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| Sensitivity (final)   | Score | HIV-I/Z                     | HIV I/Z STAT-PAK  | DIPSTICK                      | Plasma lest   |
| 100%  | 5     | 5                           |                   | 5                             | 5   |
| 98–100%   |       | J                           | 2                 | )                             | J   |
|   | 3     |                             | 3                 |                               |   |
| < 98%   | 0     |                             |                   |                               |   |
| Specificity (final)   | -     | -                           | -                 | -                             | -   |
| > 98%   | 5     | 5                           | 5                 | 5                             | 5   |
| 95–98%  | 3     |                             |                   |                               |   |
| < 95%   | 0     |                             |                   |                               |   |
| Incubation temperature  |       |                             |                   |                               |   |
| room temp °C  | 3     | 3                           | 3                 | 3                             | 3   |
| other than room temp °C   | 1     |                             |                   |                               |   |
| Shelf-life  |       |                             |                   |                               |   |
| > 1 year  | 3     |                             | 3                 | 3                             | 3   |
| > 6 months < 1 year   | 2     | 2                           |                   |                               |   |
| < 6 months  | 1     |                             |                   |                               |   |
| Storage at  |       |                             |                   |                               |   |
| room temp °C possible (opened kit)  | 5     | 5                           | 5                 | 5                             | 5   |
| room temp °C possible (unopened kit)  | 2     |                             |                   |                               |   |
| 2–8 °C required   | 1     |                             |                   |                               |   |
| Price per test (US\$)   |       |                             |                   |                               |   |
| < 1.0   | 3     |                             |                   | 3                             | 3   |
| > 1.0 < 2.0   | 2     | 2                           | 2                 |                               |   |
| > 2.0   | 1     |                             |                   |                               |   |
| Ease of performance   |       |                             |                   |                               |   |
| very easy   | 5     | 5                           | 5                 | 5                             | 5   |
| easy  | 3     |                             |                   |                               |   |
| less easy   | 1     |                             |                   |                               |   |
| Rapidity of performance: 1 specimen   |       |                             |                   |                               |   |
| < 10 min  | 3     |                             |                   |                               |   |
| 10-30 min   | 2     | 2                           | 2                 | 2                             | 2   |
| > 30 min  | 1     |                             |                   |                               |   |
| Washer/agitator   |       |                             |                   |                               |   |
| not needed  | 3     | 3                           | 3                 | 3                             | 3   |
| needed  | 1     |                             | ,                 | <u> </u>                      | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,                 |
| Reading   | '     |                             |                   |                               |   |
| visual:   |       |                             |                   |                               |   |
| inter-reader variability ≤ 3%   | 5     | 5                           | 5                 | 5                             | 5   |
| inter-reader variability ≥ 3%   | 3     | J                           | J                 | J                             | J   |
| •   |       |                             |                   |                               |   |
| reading equipment   | 1     | 27                          | 26                | 20                            | 20  |
| Total (out of possible 40)  Suitability for use in small labs and non-lab testing sevices |       | 37                          | 36                | 39                            | 39  |
| less suitable < 23  |       |                             |                   |                               |   |
| suitable 23 < x < 30  |       |                             |                   |                               |   |
| very suitable > 30  |       | very suitable               | very suitable     | very suitable                 | very suitable   |
| very suitable > 50  |       | very sultable               | very sullable     | very sultable                 | very suitable   |

Table 6. Results on commercial HIV seroconversion panels

|                         |   | Result                  | HIV-1     | HIV-1     | HIV-1     | HIV-1     | HIV-1     | Neg       | Neg       | Neg       | Neg       | QNI       | HIV-1     | Neg       | Neg       | Neg       | Neg       | HIV-1     | HIV-1        | Neg       | Neg       | QNI       | HIV-1     | Neg       | Neg       | Neg       | Neg       | HIV-1     | Neg       | Neg       |
|-------------------------|---|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                         |   | gp36                    | ı         | 1         | ,         | 1         | 1         | 1         | 1         | ı         | 1         | 1         | 1         | 1         | 1         | 1         | ı         | 1         |              | 1         | ı         | 1         | 1         | 1         | ,         | 1         | ı         | 1         | i         | ,         |
|                         | tion <sup>1</sup>                           | sgp105                  | 1         | 1         | ,         | ı         | 1         | 1         | ı         | 1         | ı         | 1         | ı         | 1         | 1         | 1         | 1         | 1         |              |           | 1         | 1         | 1         | 1         | ,         | ,         | ı         | 1         | 1         | ,         |
|                         | Confirma                                    | p17                     | ı         | 1         | ,         | <u>+</u>  | <u>+</u>  |           |           | 1         |           |           | ,         | 1         | 1         | ,         | 1         |           | <del>+</del> |           | ı         | 1         | ,         | 1         |           |           | ı         | ,         | 1         |           |
|                         | INNO-LIA HIV Confirmation <sup>1</sup>      | p24                     | +         | 2+        | 7+        | 7+        | 3+        |           | ,         | 1         | ,         | ٠         | 7+        | 1         | 1         | ,         | 1         | 2         | 7+           |           | 1         | 1         | 7+        |           |           |           | ı         | <u>+</u>  | 1         | ,         |
| 53                      |   | p31                     |           | ,         | ,         | ٠         | ,         | ٠         |           | ,         |           |           | ,         |           | ,         | ,         | ,         |           |              | ,         | ,         |           | ,         | 1         | ,         | •         | ,         | ,         | ,         | ,         |
| Reference Results       |   | gp41                    | 7+        | 7+        | 7+        | 7+        | 7+        | ٠         | ,         | ,         | ,         | 7+        | 3+        | ,         | ,         | ,         | ,         | 3+        | 3+           | ٠         | ,         | <u>+</u>  | 7+        | 1         |           | •         | ,         | <u>+</u>  | ,         | ı         |
| Referen                 |   | Sgp120                  |           | ,         |           | <u>+</u>  | 7+        |           | ٠         | ,         | ٠         |           | ,         | ,         |           | ,         | ,         | ,         | ٠            | ٠         |           | ,         | ,         | 1         |           |           |           | ,         | ı         | ı         |
|                         | Vironostika HIV<br>Ag/Ab¹                   | 00/00                   | 4.68      | 7.63      | 8.23      | 18.29     | 18.29     | 0.37      | 0.38      | 0.35      | 0.35      | 3.88      | 6.13      | 0.37      | 0.37      | 0.77      | 5.42      | 10.93     | 16.84        | 0.59      | 1.05      | 3.46      | 7.32      | 0.38      | 0.51      | 1.66      | 2.41      | 6.70      | 0.37      | 0.52      |
|                         | Enzygnost Anti-<br>HIV1/2 Plus <sup>1</sup> | 0D/C0                   | 4.49      | 4.16      | 4.71      | 6.47      | 6.61      | 0.10      | 0.08      | 0.08      | 60:0      | 6.61      | 6.61      | 0.07      | 0.08      | 0.08      | 0.07      | 9.9       | 661          | 60:0      | 0.12      | 4.57      | 6.61      | 0.08      | 0.07      | 0.11      | 1.19      | 6.61      | 0.09      | 0.08      |
|                         | INNOTEST HIV<br>Antigen mAb¹                | 0D/C0                   | 0.43      | 0.41      | 0.39      | 0.46      | 0.44      | 0.43      | 0.41      | 0.37      | 0.41      | 10.57     | 5.62      | 0.45      | 0.43      | 9.14      | 21.74     | 2.26      | 2.66         | 2.29      | 9.01      | 15.48     | 19.40     | 0.49      | 1.95      | 14.95     | 18.59     | 17.88     | 0.46      | 0.49      |
| uo                      | VIII act 3 ca0                              | 1/2 WB/S/P Test         | NR        | NR        | Ж         | Ж         | æ         | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR        | R         | æ         | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR        | æ         | R            | NR        | NR        | æ         | æ         | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR        | æ         | NR        | NR        |
| er evaluati             | HIV-1/2                                     |                         | æ         | ~         | æ         | æ         | æ         | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR        | R         | æ         | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR        | æ         | æ            | NR        | NR        | NR        | æ         | NR        | NR        | NR        | ~         | ~         | NR        | M         |
| Assays under evaluation | 2   | STAT-PAK                | NR        | NR        | ~         | ~         | ~         | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR        | æ         | ~         | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR        | ~         | æ            | NR        | ~         | NR        | NR        |
|                         | Alere                                       |                         | æ         | ~         | æ         | æ         | ~         | NR        | NR        | N         | NR        | æ         | ~         | NR        | NR        | NR        | N         | ~         | æ            | NR        | M         | ~         | ~         | NR        | NR        | NR        | æ         | ~         | NR        | NR        |
|                         |   | Days since<br>1st bleed | 0         | 4         | 7         | 25        | 31        | 0         | 10        | 18        | 22        | 44        | 49        | 0         | 2         | 7         | 6         | 27        | 32           | 0         | 3         | 7         | 10        | 0         | 3         | 7         | 12        | 14        | 0         | 2         |
|                         |   | Panel                   | PRB914-01 | PRB914-02 | PRB914-03 | PRB914-04 | PRB914-05 | PRB925-01 | PRB925-02 | PRB925-03 | PRB925-04 | PRB925-05 | PRB925-06 | PRB926-01 | PRB926-02 | PRB926-03 | PRB926-04 | PRB926-05 | PRB926-06    | PRB930-01 | PRB930-02 | PRB930-03 | PRB930-04 | PRB955-01 | PRB955-02 | PRB955-03 | PRB955-04 | PRB955-05 | PRB965-01 | PRB965-02 |

Table 6. Results on commercial HIV seroconversion panels (Continued)

| HIVI12 Plus <sup>1</sup> AgABb <sup>1</sup> PINNO-LIA HIV Confirmation <sup>1</sup> MOVCO         OD/CO         Spp120         gp41         p31         p24         p17         Spp105         gp36           0.16         0.063         -         -         -         -         -         -         -           6.61         6.63         -         +         -         -         -         -         -         -           6.61         6.33         -         2+         -   |     |    | Assays un | <b>Assays under evaluation</b> | uo                              |       |   |      | <b>Reference Results</b> | e Result |      |          |          |                    |      |        |
|---|-----|----|-----------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------|---|------|--------------------------|----------|------|----------|----------|--------------------|------|--------|
| HW         NR         NR         NR         OACTOON CONTO         OD/CO         OD/   | {   |    | UN 1/3    |                                | Ono Cton UIV                    |       | Enzygnost Anti-<br>HIV1/2 Plus <sup>1</sup> |      |                          |          | INNO | -LIA HIV | Confirm  | ation <sup>1</sup> | -    |        |
| NR         NR         O.51         O.16         O.63 <th>e d</th> <th></th> <th>STAT-PAK</th> <th></th> <th>One Step HIV<br/>1/2 WB/S/P Test</th> <th></th> <th>00/00</th> <th></th> <th>Sgp120</th> <th>gp41</th> <th>p31</th> <th>p24</th> <th>p17</th> <th>sgp105</th> <th>gp36</th> <th>Result</th>   | e d |    | STAT-PAK  |                                | One Step HIV<br>1/2 WB/S/P Test |       | 00/00                                       |      | Sgp120                   | gp41     | p31  | p24      | p17      | sgp105             | gp36 | Result |
| NR         R         0.49         6.61         3.45         -         +         - <th< td=""><td></td><td>NR</td><td>NR</td><td>NR</td><th>NR</th><td>0.51</td><td>0.16</td><td>0.63</td><td>1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>1</td><td></td><td>Neg</td></th<>                              |     | NR | NR        | NR                             | NR                              | 0.51  | 0.16  | 0.63 | 1                        |          |      |          |          | 1                  |      | Neg    |
| R         R         R         C   |     | æ  | NR        | æ                              | 8                               | 0.49  | 6.61  | 3.45 | 1                        | +        | ,    | ,        | 1        | ı                  | ,    | Neg    |
| R         R         R         R         0.49         6.61         6.93         2.4         2.4         1.4         2.9         2.8           NR         NR         NR         0.41         0.08         0.03         2.4         2.4         1.4         2.7  |     | ~  | æ         | ~                              | ~                               | 0.50  | 6.61  | 6.32 | 1                        | 7+       | ,    |          |          | 1                  |      | QNI    |
| NR         NR         NR         0.41         0.08         0.32  <  |     | ~  | æ         | æ                              | 8                               | 0.49  | 6.61  | 6.93 |                          | 7+       | ı    | <u>+</u> | ,        | ı                  | ,    | HIV-1  |
| NR         NR         NR         NR         0.38         0.08         0.30         -  |     | M  | NR        | M                              | NR                              | 0.41  | 0.08  | 0.32 |                          | ,        | ,    |          |          | 1                  |      | Neg    |
| NR         NR         NR         0.42         0.10         0.35  <  |     | M  | NR        | M                              | NR                              | 0.38  | 0.08  | 0.30 |                          | ,        | ,    | ,        | ,        | ı                  | ,    | Neg    |
| NR         NR         NR         0.42         0.08         0.36         -         <   |     | M  | NR        | M                              | NR                              | 0.42  | 0.10  | 0.35 | 1                        |          |      |          |          | 1                  |      | Neg    |
| NR         NR         NR         NR         0.45         0.08         0.34         -  | 0   | M  | NR        | M                              | NR                              | 0.42  | 0.08  | 0.36 |                          | ,        |      |          | ,        | 1                  |      | Neg    |
| NR         NR         NR         0.52         0.08         0.37         -         <   | 5   | M  | NR        | M                              | NR                              | 0.45  | 0.08  | 0.34 |                          | ,        | 1    |          | ,        | ı                  |      | Neg    |
| NR         NR         NR         2174         0.26         3.46         -         <   | 7   | M  | NR        | M                              | NR                              | 0.52  | 0.08  | 0.37 | 1                        | ,        | ,    |          | ,        | 1                  |      | Neg    |
| R         NR         NR         21.74         0.78         6.75         -         <   | 9   | M  | NR        | M                              | NR                              | 21.74 | 0.26  | 3.46 |                          | ,        | ,    | ,        | ,        | ı                  | ,    | Neg    |
| R         R         R         1156         6.61         5.07         -         2+         1+         1+         -         -         -         2+         2+         2+         2+         1+         1+         -         -         -         2+         1+         1+         -         -         -         -         2+         1+         1+         -         -         1+         1+         -         -         -         1+ <t< td=""><td>00</td><td>~</td><td>NR</td><td>W.</td><th>NR</th><td>21.74</td><td>0.78</td><td>6.75</td><td>1</td><td>,</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>1</td><td></td><td>Neg</td></t<> | 00  | ~  | NR        | W.                             | NR                              | 21.74 | 0.78  | 6.75 | 1                        | ,        |      |          |          | 1                  |      | Neg    |
| R         R         R         2.12         6.55         4.50         -         2+         -         2+         -         2+         1+         -         -           NR         NR         NR         NR         0.41         0.09         0.38         -<  | 3   | æ  | æ         | æ                              | R                               | 11.56 | 6.61  | 5.07 |                          | 7+       | ,    | 7+       | ,        | ı                  |      | HIV-1  |
| NR         NR         NR         NR         0.41         0.09         0.38         -  | 2   | æ  | æ         | æ                              | R                               | 2.12  | 6.55  | 4.50 |                          | 2+       | ,    | 2+       | <u>+</u> | ,                  | ,    | HIV-1  |
| NR         NR         NR         NR         0.44         0.08         0.35         -  |     | NR | NR        | M                              | NR                              | 0.41  | 0.09  | 0.38 | 1                        | ,        | ı    | 1        | 1        | ı                  | 1    | Neg    |
| NR         NR         NR         NR         0.44         0.08         0.35         -  | 6   | M  | NR        | W.                             | NR                              | 0.41  | 0.08  | 0.33 | 1                        | ,        | ,    |          |          | 1                  |      | Neg    |
| NR         NR         NR         NR         0.45         0.08         0.39         -  | φ   | M  | NR        | M                              | NR                              | 0.44  | 0.08  | 0.35 |                          | ı        | ı    | ,        | ,        | ı                  | ,    | Neg    |
| NR         NR         NR         NR         0.44         0.07         0.54         -  | 23  | M  | NR        | M                              | NR                              | 0.45  | 0.08  | 0.39 | 1                        | ,        | ,    | ,        |          | ı                  | ,    | Neg    |
| NR         NR         NR         NR         NR         0.64         0.08         0.35         -   | 5.  | M  | N         | W                              | NR                              | 0.44  | 0.07  | 0.54 | ı                        | ,        | ,    | ,        | ,        | 1                  |      | Neg    |
| NR         NR         NR         NR         1.02         0.07         0.38         -  | 1.5 | NR | NR        | M                              | NR                              | 0.64  | 0.08  | 0.35 |                          | ,        | ,    |          |          | 1                  |      | Neg    |
| R         R         R         R         C-49         5.96         4.49         -         2+         -         2+         2+         -         <   | 23  | NR | NR        | M                              | NR                              | 1.02  | 0.07  | 0.38 | 1                        | ,        | ,    | ,        | ,        | 1                  | ,    | Neg    |
| R           | 0   | æ  | æ         | æ                              | R                               | 2.49  | 5.96  | 4.49 |                          | 7+       | ,    | 2+       | 7+       | ı                  |      | HIV-1  |
| R R R R 0.57 2.58 6.15 - 2+ - 2+ - 2+   | 2   | ~  | æ         | æ                              | ~                               | 1.86  | 5.75  | 8.94 |                          | 7+       | ,    | 7+       | 7+       | ,                  |      | HIV-1  |
|   | 7   | В  | R         | В                              | R                               | 0.57  | 2.58  | 6.15 |                          | 2+       |      | 7+       | 2+       | ı                  |      | HIV-1  |

An assay's performance on the seroconversion panels should be viewed against both the sensitivity and specificity of the assay. Caution should be taken when reviewing seroconversion performance of assays tested only in eight seroconversion panels.

'Reference results obtained from I''', Belgium. INNOTEST HIV Antigen mAb (HIV-1 p.24 antigen EIA), Enzygnost Ant-HIV1/2 Plus (HIV-1/2 antibody EIA), Vironostika HIV Ag/Ab combo (HIV-1/2 antibody and HIV-1 p.24 antigen EIA), and INNO-LIA HIV Confirmation (HIV line immunoassay)

RDT1: Alere Determine<sup>IM</sup> HIV-1/2, RDT2: HIV 1/2 STAT-PAK\*, RDT3: HIV 1/2 STAT-PAK\*, RDT3: HIV 1/2 STAT-PAK\* DIPSTICK, RDT4: One Step HIV1/2 Whole Blood/Serum/Plasma Test
See figures 11 and 12 for graphical representation of the relative seroconversion sensitivity of each RDT in comparison to either antibody-detection or antibody and/or antigen-detection EIAs

Assays under evaluation Reference results

Table 7. Results on commercial Anti-HIV 1 mixed titer performance panel

|           | Assays under evaluation | ndere   | valuat | tion    |                              |                                 | Refe                      | <b>Reference Results</b> | esults |        |          |          |                                     |      |          |   |
|-----------|-------------------------|---------|--------|---------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------|--------|----------|----------|-------------------------------------|------|----------|---|
|           |                         |         |        |         | INNOTEST HIV<br>Antigen mAb¹ | Enzygnost Anti-<br>HIV1/2 Plus¹ | Vironostika HIV<br>Ag/Ab¹ |                          | Z      | NO-LIA | HIV I/II | score In | INNO-LIA HIV I/II Score Immunoblot¹ | ot.  |          |   |
| Panel     | RDT1 RD                 | RDT2 R  | RDT3 R | RDT4    | 0D/C0                        | 0D/C0                           | 0D/Q0                     | sgp<br>120               | gp41   | p31    | p24      | p17      | sgp<br>105                          | gp36 | Result   | Reference Result                              |
| PRB205-01 | ~                       | R       | ~      | ~       | 0.43                         | 3.90                            | 5.94                      | ,                        | 7+     | •      | 7+       | ,        |                                     | •    | HIV-1    | Anti-HIV positive HIV-1 antigen negative      |
| PRB205-02 | ~                       | - W     | ~      | W.      | 15.49                        | 89.9                            | 20.13                     | 3+                       | 3+     | 2+     | 3+       | 7+       | ,                                   | ,    | HIV-1    | Anti-HIV positive HIV-1 antigen positive      |
| PRB205-03 | ~                       | W W     | ~      | ~       | 26.32                        | 99.9                            | 9.74                      | ,                        |        | ٠      | •        | ٠        | ٠                                   | ٠    | Neg      | Anti-HIV indeterminate HIV-1 antigen positive |
| PRB205-04 | ~                       | W.      | ~      | ~       | 0.65                         | 99.9                            | 20.13                     | 7+                       | 3+     | 7+     | 7+       | ,        | ,                                   | ,    | HIV-1    | Anti-HIV positive HIV-1 antigen negative      |
| PRB205-05 | ~                       | - W     | ~      | W.      | 0.39                         | 99.9                            | 20.13                     | 3+                       | 3+     | 7+     | 3+       | 3+       |                                     |      | HIV-1    | Anti-HIV positive HIV-1 antigen negative      |
| PRB205-06 | w<br>Z                  | W.      | NR     | W.      | 1.81                         | 4.82                            | 3.42                      | ı                        | ı      |        | ,        | ,        | ,                                   | ,    | Neg      | Anti-HIV indeterminate HIV-1 antigen positive |
| PRB205-07 | ~                       | W.      | ~      | W.      | 9.18                         | 5.80                            | 2.49                      | ı                        | ,      |        | ,        | ,        | ,                                   | ,    | Neg      | Anti-HIV indeterminate HIV-1 antigen positive |
| PRB205-08 | ~                       | R       | ~      | 8       | 26.32                        | 3.90                            | 20.13                     | ,                        | 7+     | ,      | ,        | '        | '                                   | '    | <u>N</u> | Anti-HIV indeterminate HIV-1 antigen positive |
| PRB205-09 | ~                       | - W     | ~      | ~       | 0.45                         | 89.9                            | 20.13                     | 7+                       | 7+     | 2+     | 7+       | 3+       | '                                   | '    | HIV-1    | Anti-HIV positive HIV-1 antigen negative      |
| PRB205-10 | ~                       | - W     | ~      | ~       | 0.41                         | 99.9                            | 20.13                     | 3+                       | 3+     | ٠      | 3+       | 7+       |                                     | •    | HIV-1    | Anti-HIV positive HIV-1 antigen negative      |
| PRB205-11 | ~                       | - W     | ~      | ~       | 4.42                         | 99.9                            | 20.13                     | 3+                       | 7+     | 2+     | 7+       | 7+       | '                                   | '    | HIV-1    | Anti-HIV positive HIV-1 antigen positive      |
| PRB205-12 | NR                      | W<br>W  | NR     | NR<br>W | 12.85                        | 2.87                            | 1.93                      | ,                        |        | ٠      | ,        | •        |                                     | ٠    | Neg      | Anti-HIV indeterminate HIV-1 antigen positive |
| PRB205-13 | æ                       | R       | ~      | W W     | 0.39                         | 99.9                            | 20.13                     | 7+                       | 4+     | 7+     | 3+       | 3+       | 1                                   | '    | HIV-1    | Anti-HIV positive HIV-1 antigen negative      |
| PRB205-14 | NR                      | NR      | NR     | NR<br>N | 0.39                         | 0.08                            | 0.38                      |                          | ,      | ٠      | 1        | •        | '                                   | ١    | Neg      | Anti-HIV negative HIV-1 antigen negative      |
| PRB205-15 | ~                       | R       | ~      | W W     | 3.53                         | 3.21                            | 13.78                     | +                        | 7+     | ,      | 7+       | 7+       | '                                   | '    | HIV-1    | Anti-HIV positive HIV-1 antigen positive      |
| PRB205-16 | ~                       | R       | ~      | ~       | 0.42                         | 99.9                            | 20.13                     | 3+                       | 3+     | 2+     | 3+       | 3+       | '                                   | ,    | HIV-1    | Anti-HIV positive HIV-1 antigen negative      |
| PRB205-17 | ~                       | R       | ~      | W W     | 1.07                         | 4.78                            | 17.20                     | +                        | 7+     | ,      | 7+       | 7+       | '                                   | '    | HIV-1    | Anti-HIV positive HIV-1 antigen positive      |
| PRB205-18 | ~                       | R       | ~      | ~       | 4.68                         | 99.9                            | 4.01                      | ,                        | 7+     | 1      | ,        | ,        | '                                   | ,    | 2        | Anti-HIV indeterminate HIV-1 antigen positive |
| PRB205-19 | ~                       | R       | ~      | ~       | 0.46                         | 5.26                            | 20.13                     | 7+                       | 3+     | 1      | 7+       | +        | 1                                   | '    | HIV-1    | Anti-HIV positive HIV-1 antigen negative      |
| PRB205-20 | ~                       | W W     | ~      | 8       | 0.42                         | 99.9                            | 20.13                     | 3+                       | 3+     | 7+     | 3+       | 3+       |                                     | ,    | HIV-1    | Anti-HIV positive HIV-1 antigen negative      |
| PRB205-21 | NR                      | NR<br>M | NR     | NR      | 0.41                         | 0.09                            | 0.43                      | ,                        | 1      | ٠      | ,        | '        | '                                   | '    | Neg      | Anti-HIV negative HIV-1 antigen negative      |
| PRB205-22 | æ                       | R       | ~      | W W     | 2.48                         | 99.9                            | 20.13                     | 3+                       | 3+     | 7+     | 7+       | 7+       | 1                                   | '    | HIV-1    | Anti-HIV positive HIV-1 antigen positive      |
| PRB205-23 | ~                       | R       | ~      | ~       | 0.40                         | 99.9                            | 18.22                     | 7+                       | 3+     | 1      | 7+       | 7+       | '                                   | ,    | HIV-1    | Anti-HIV positive HIV-1 antigen negative      |
| PRB205-24 | NR                      | W<br>W  | NR     | NR<br>W | 9.10                         | 0.89                            | 0.82                      | ,                        | ı      | 1      | 1        | ,        | 1                                   | ,    | Neg      | Anti-HIV negative HIV-1 antigen positive      |
| PRB205-25 | ~                       | ~       | R      | R       | 0.38                         | 99.9                            | 20.13                     | 3+                       | 4+     |        | +        | +        |                                     |      | HIV-1    | Anti-HIV nositive HIV-1 antigen negative      |

Notes for Table 7
Reference results

Performance on mixed HIV-1 antibody titer specimens
| Reference results obtained from ITM, Belgium. INNOTEST HIV Antigen mAb (HIV-1 p.24 antigen EIA), Enzygnost Anti-HIV1/2 Plus (HIV-1/2 antibody EIA), Vironostika HIV Ag/Ab combo (HIV-1/2 antibody and HIV-1 p.24 antigen EIA), and INNO-LIA HIV Confirmation (HIV line

RDT1: Alere Determine<sup>™</sup> HIV-1/2, RDT2: HIV 1/2 STAT-PAK®, RDT3: HIV 1/2 STAT-PAK® DIPSTICK, RDT4: One Step HIV1/2 Whole Blood/Serum/Plasma Test Assays under evaluation

Table 8. Results on lot-to-lot variation panel

| Reference<br>Results                               | Vironstika HIV<br>Ag/Ab | > 17.8    | > 17.8    | > 17.8    | > 17.8    | > 17.8    | > 17.8    | > 17.8    | > 17.8    | 15.63     | 9.75      | 9.75                   | 9.75 7.20 4.41            | 9.75<br>7.20<br>4.41<br>1.89          | 9.75<br>7.20<br>4.41<br>1.89<br>1.59             | 9.75<br>7.20<br>4.41<br>1.89<br>1.59                          | 9.75<br>7.20<br>4.41<br>1.89<br>1.59<br>0.91                               | 9.75<br>7.20<br>4.41<br>1.89<br>1.59<br>0.91   | 9.75<br>7.20<br>4.41<br>1.89<br>1.59<br>0.91<br>0.66   | 9.75<br>7.20<br>4.41<br>1.89<br>1.59<br>0.91<br>0.66<br>> 17.8                                   | 9.75<br>7.20<br>4.41<br>1.89<br>1.59<br>0.91<br>0.66<br>> 17.8<br>> 17.8                                | 9.75<br>7.20<br>4.41<br>1.89<br>1.59<br>0.91<br>0.66<br>> 17.8<br>> 17.8                                       | 9.75<br>7.20<br>4.41<br>1.89<br>1.59<br>0.91<br>0.66<br>0.66<br>> 17.8<br>> 17.8<br>> 17.8                     | 9.75<br>7.20<br>4.41<br>1.89<br>1.59<br>0.91<br>0.66<br>0.66<br>> 17.8<br>> 17.8<br>> 17.8                                    | 9.75<br>7.20<br>4.41<br>1.89<br>1.59<br>0.91<br>0.66<br>> 17.8<br>> 17.8<br>> 17.8<br>> 17.8<br>> 17.8                                | 9.75<br>7.20<br>4.41<br>1.89<br>1.59<br>0.91<br>0.66<br>0.91<br>0.66<br>0.91<br>0.66<br>0.71.8<br>> 17.8<br>> 17.8<br>> 17.8<br>> 17.8                | 9.75<br>7.20<br>4.41<br>1.89<br>1.59<br>0.91<br>0.66<br>0.66<br>> 17.8<br>> 17.8<br>> 17.8<br>> 17.8<br>> 17.8<br>> 17.8<br>> 17.8<br>> 17.8<br>> 17.8 | 9.75<br>7.20<br>4.41<br>1.89<br>1.59<br>0.91<br>0.91<br>0.66<br>0.66<br>> 17.8<br>> 17.8 | 9.75 7.20 4.41 1.89 1.59 0.91 0.66 0.66 > 17.8 > 17.8 > 17.8 > 17.8 > 17.8 > 17.8 > 17.8 > 17.8 > 17.8 > 17.8 > 17.8 > 17.8 > 17.8 > 17.8 > 17.8 > 17.8   | 9.75 7.20 4.41 1.89 1.59 0.91 0.66 0.66 > 17.8 > 17.8 > 17.8 > 17.8 > 17.8 > 17.8 > 17.8 > 17.8 > 17.8 > 17.8 > 17.8 + 17.8 > 17.8 + 17 |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|---|---|---|--|--|---|--|
| 2 Whole Blood/<br>isma Test                        | Lot W0611002W           | æ         | æ         | æ         | æ         | R         | æ         | æ         | R         | R         | ~         | R R                    | A A W                     | R R NR                                | & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & &            | N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N                         | W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W                                      | % % % % % % % % % % % % % % % % % % %  | ~ & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & &  | 8  | ~ ~ % % % % % ~ « «   | W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W  | ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~  | % % % % % % % % % % % % % % % % % % %   | W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W   | W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W   | N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N  | X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X  | W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W   | W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W  |
| One Step HIV 1/2 Whole Blood/<br>Serum/Plasma Test | Lot W0611001W           | æ         | R         | R         | R         | R         | R         | R         | R         | R         | æ         | R<br>NR                | N NR                      | N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N | N N N N N  | NR N                      | N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N                                      | N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N  | %  | N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N  | N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N   | % % % % % % % % % % % % % % % % % % %  | % % % % % % % % % % % % % % % % % % %  | W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W   | N   | N   | N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N  | W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W  | N   | N  |
| K® DIPSTICK  | Lot 33011411            | æ         | æ         | æ         | æ         | æ         | æ         | æ         | R         | R         | œ         | w w                    | R R R                     | R R NN                                | ~ ~ X X X  | A A N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N                       | R R R R R R  | ~ ~ % W W W W  | ~ ~ % % % % % % ~ ~  | ~ ~ W W W W ~ ~  | ~ ~ & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & &   | ~ ~ % % % % % ~ ~ ~ ~  | ~ ~ % % % % % % ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~  | X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X   | X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X   | W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W   | ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~  | ~ ~ % % % % % % % % % % % % % % % % % %  | A       A       B | ~ ~ & W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W  |
| HIV 1/2 STAT-PAK ® DIPSTICK                        | Lot 33042211            | ~         | R         | æ         | æ         | R         | R         | æ         | R         | R         | ~         | NR                     | NR NR                     | N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N | R R R R  | N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N                         | R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R                                      | R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R  | R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R  | R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R  | R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R   | % % % % % % % % % % % % % % % % % % %  | R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R  | % % % % % % % % % % % % % % % % % % %   | N   | R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R   | N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N  | % % % % % % % % % % % % % % % % % % %  | N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N   | R          |
| -PAK ®   | Lot 44051011            | æ         | æ         | æ         | æ         | R         | R         | R         | R         | NR        | NR        | NR<br>NR               | NR NR                     | NR NR NR                              | AN A         | NR N                      | NR N                                   | N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N  | W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W  | N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N  | N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N   | N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N  | N  | N   | N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N   | N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N   | N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N  | M  | N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N   | N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N  |
| HIV 1/2 STAT-PAK ®                                 | Lot 44032144            | æ         | R         | R         | R         | R         | R         | R         | R         | NR        | NR        | NR<br>NR               | NR NR                     | NR NR NR                              | W W W W W  | M M M M M M   | M M M M M M M M M  | M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M  |  |  |   |  |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |
| e <sup>TM</sup> HIV-1/2                            | Lot 14734K100           | æ         | æ         | æ         | æ         | R         | æ         | æ         | R         | R         | . «       | : & &                  | : ~ ~ ~                   | R R R N                               | :  | : & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & &                       | : & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & &                                    | : « « « » » » « »  | :  | : « « « » » » « « «  | : ~ ~ ~ % % % % ~ ~ ~   | : « « « » » » « « « « « «  | : « « « » » » « « « « « « « « « « « « «  | : « « « » » » « « « « « » » »   | : « « « » » » « « « « » » » « » « » » » »   | : « « « » » » « « « » » » » « « » » » »   | : « « « » » » « « « « » » » » « » » » »  |  | :   | : « « « » » » » » » » » » » » » » » » »  |
| Alere Determine <sup>™</sup> HIV-1/2               | Lot 14696K100 L         | ~         | R         | æ         | æ         | æ         | æ         | æ         | R         | 8         | : ~       | : & &                  | . 8 8 N                   | R R NN                                | : & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & &          | :   | :  | :  |  |  |   |  |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |
|  | Specimen ID L           | WH03-0690 | WH03-0690<br>WH03-0690 | WH03-0690<br>WH03-0690    | WH03-0690<br>WH03-0690<br>WH03-0690   | WH03-0690<br>WH03-0690<br>WH03-0690<br>WH03-0690 | WH03-0690<br>WH03-0690<br>WH03-0690<br>WH03-0690<br>WH03-0690 | WH03-0690<br>WH03-0690<br>WH03-0690<br>WH03-0690<br>WH03-0690<br>WH03-0690 | WH03-0690<br>WH03-0690<br>WH03-0690<br>WH03-0690<br>WH03-0690<br>WH03-0690               | WH03-0690<br>WH03-0690<br>WH03-0690<br>WH03-0690<br>WH03-0690<br>WH03-0690                       | WH03-0690<br>WH03-0690<br>WH03-0690<br>WH03-0690<br>WH03-0690<br>WH03-0690<br>WH03-0736          | WH03-0690<br>WH03-0690<br>WH03-0690<br>WH03-0690<br>WH03-0690<br>WH03-0736<br>WH03-0736                 | WH03-0690<br>WH03-0690<br>WH03-0690<br>WH03-0690<br>WH03-0690<br>WH03-0736<br>WH03-0736<br>WH03-0736           | WH03-0690 WH03-0690 WH03-0690 WH03-0690 WH03-0690 WH03-0736 WH03-0736 WH03-0736 WH03-0736                      | WH03-0690 WH03-0690 WH03-0690 WH03-0690 WH03-0690 WH03-0690 WH03-0736 WH03-0736 WH03-0736 WH03-0736 WH03-0736                 | WH03-0690 WH03-0690 WH03-0690 WH03-0690 WH03-0690 WH03-0690 WH03-0736 WH03-0736 WH03-0736 WH03-0736 WH03-0736                         | WH03-0690 WH03-0690 WH03-0690 WH03-0690 WH03-0690 WH03-0690 WH03-0736 WH03-0736 WH03-0736 WH03-0736 WH03-0736 WH03-0736                               | WH03-0690 WH03-0690 WH03-0690 WH03-0690 WH03-0690 WH03-0690 WH03-0736 WH03-0736 WH03-0736 WH03-0736 WH03-0736 WH03-0736 WH03-0736 WH03-0736            | WH03-0690 WH03-0690 WH03-0690 WH03-0690 WH03-0690 WH03-0690 WH03-0736  | WH03-0690 WH03-0690 WH03-0690 WH03-0690 WH03-0690 WH03-0690 WH03-0736   | WH03-0690 WH03-0690 WH03-0690 WH03-0690 WH03-0690 WH03-0690 WH03-0736  |
|  | Dilution                | Neat      | 1/2       | 1/4       | 1/8       | 1/16      | 1/32      | 1/64      | 1/128     | 1/256     | 1/512     | 1/512<br>1/1024        | 1/512<br>1/1024<br>1/2048 | 1/512<br>1/1024<br>1/2048<br>1/4096   | 1/512<br>1/1024<br>1/2048<br>1/4096<br>1/8192    | 1/512<br>1/1024<br>1/2048<br>1/4096<br>1/16384                | 1/512<br>1/1024<br>1/2048<br>1/4096<br>1/16384<br>1/16384                  | 1/512<br>1/1024<br>1/2048<br>1/4096<br>1/8192<br>1/16384<br>1/32768<br>2-fold Difference | 1/512<br>1/1024<br>1/2048<br>1/4096<br>1/8192<br>1/16384<br>1/32768<br>2-fold Difference<br>Neat | 1/512<br>1/1024<br>1/2048<br>1/4096<br>1/8192<br>1/16384<br>1/32768<br>2-fold Difference<br>Neat | 1/512<br>1/1024<br>1/2048<br>1/4096<br>1/8192<br>1/16384<br>1/32768<br>2-fold Difference<br>Neat<br>1/2 | 1/512<br>1/1024<br>1/2048<br>1/4096<br>1/8192<br>1/16384<br>1/32768<br>2-fold Difference<br>Neat<br>1/2<br>1/4 | 1/512<br>1/1024<br>1/2048<br>1/4096<br>1/8192<br>1/16384<br>1/32768<br>2-fold Difference<br>Neat<br>1/2<br>1/4 | 1/512<br>1/1024<br>1/2048<br>1/4096<br>1/8192<br>1/16384<br>1/32768<br>2-fold Difference<br>Neat<br>1/2<br>1/4<br>1/4<br>1/32 | 1/512<br>1/1024<br>1/2048<br>1/4096<br>1/8192<br>1/16384<br>1/32768<br>2-fold Difference<br>Neat<br>1/2<br>1/4<br>1/8<br>1/16<br>1/16 | 1/512<br>1/1024<br>1/2048<br>1/4096<br>1/8192<br>1/16384<br>1/32768<br>2-fold Difference<br>Neat<br>1/2<br>1/4<br>1/8<br>1/16<br>1/16<br>1/16<br>1/16 | 1 3 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5  | 2 5 5 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9  | 2<br>2<br>2<br>34<br>34<br>0ifference   | 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3  |

| Reference<br>Results                               | Vironstika HIV<br>Ag/Ab | 1.59      | 0.91      | 99:0      |                   | > 17.8    | > 17.8    | > 17.8    | > 17.8    | > 17.8    | > 17.8    | > 17.8    | > 17.8    | 15.63     | 9.75      | 7.20      | 4.41      | 1.89      | 1.59      | 0.91      | 99:0      |                   | > 17.8    | > 17.8    |           | > 17.8    | > 17.8    | > 17.8  | > 17.8    | > 17.8    | > 17.8<br>> 17.8<br>> 17.8<br>> 17.8<br>> 17.8 | > 17.8<br>> 17.8<br>> 17.8<br>> 17.8<br>> 17.8<br>> 17.8 | > 17.8<br>> 17.8<br>> 17.8<br>> 17.8<br>> 17.8<br>  5.17.8<br>  5.17.8 |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|-----------|--|--|--|
| One Step HIV 1/2 Whole Blood/<br>Serum/Plasma Test | Lot W0611002W           | NR        | NR        | NR        | . —               | R         | R         | æ         | R         | R         | R         | NR        | 0                 | æ         | R         | 4         | ~         | × ×       | x       | ~ ~ ~ ~   | ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ | x  | x  | x  |
| One Step HIV 1/<br>Serum/PI                        | Lot W0611001W           | NR        | NR        | NR        |                   | R         | R         | ~         | R         | R         | R         | NR        |                   | æ         | R         | ~         | •         | : œ       | : ec ec | : « « «   | : « « « « | : « « « « «                                    | : « « « « « «  | : « « « « « « «  |
| IK ® DIPSTICK                                      | Lot 33011411            | NR        | NR        | NR        |                   | R         | R         | ~         | R         | R         | NR        |                   | æ         | R         | R         |           | œ         | æ æ     | ~ ~ ~     | ~ ~ ~ ~   | ~ ~ ~ ~ ~                                      | ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~  | ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~  |
| HIV 1/2 STAT-PAK ® DIPSTICK                        | Lot 33042211            | NR        | NR        | NR        |                   | R         | R         | ~         | R         | R         | NR        | 0                 | æ         | R         | R         | c         | ~         | ~ ~     | ~ ~ ~     | ~ ~ ~ ~   | ×  | z  | _ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~  |
| AT-PAK®  | Lot 44051011            | NR        | NR        | NR        |                   | R         | R         | æ         | NR        |                   | R         | R         | R         | ~         |           | ~       | ec ec     | ~ ~ ~     | cc cc cc                                       | ~ ~ ~ ~ ~  | ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ×  |
| HIV 1/2 STAT-PAK ®                                 | Lot 44032144            | NR        | NR        | NR        |                   | R         | æ         | æ         | NR        | 0                 | æ         | R         | R         | R         |           | ~       | ~ ~       | æ æ æ     | ~ ~ ~ ~  | ~ ~ ~ ~ ~  | ~ ~ ~ ~ <del>%</del>   |
| ne <sup>TM</sup> HIV-1/2                           | Lot 14734K100           | NR        | NR        | NR        |                   | R         | R         | æ         | R         | R         | R         | æ         | NR        |                   | æ         | R         | R         | R         | ٥         | _       | ۷ م       | c cc cc   | c & & &  | - « « « «  |  |
| Alere Determine <sup>™</sup> HIV-1/2               | Lot 14696K100           | NR        | NR        | NR        | _                 | R         | R         | R         | R         | R         | R         | NR        | 0                 | R         | R         | R         | R         | ~         | _       | : 00      | - « «     | : « « «  | :  |  |
|  | Specimen ID             | WH03-0736 | WH03-0736 | WH03-0736 |                   | WH03-0789 |                   | WH03-0634 | WH03-0634 | WH03-0634 | WH03-0634 | WH03-0634 | - 000   | WH03-0634 | WH03-0634 | WH03-0634<br>WH03-0634<br>WH03-0634            | WH03-0634<br>WH03-0634<br>WH03-0634<br>WH03-0634         | WH03-0634<br>WH03-0634<br>WH03-0634<br>WH03-0634                       |
|  | Dilution                | 1/8192    | 1/16384   | 1/32768   | 2-fold Difference | Neat      | 1/2       | 1/4       | 1/8       | 1/16      | 1/32      | 1/64      | 1/128     | 1/256     | 1/512     | 1/1024    | 1/2048    | 1/4096    | 1/8192    | 1/16384   | 1/32768   | 2-fold Difference | Neat      | 1/2       | 1/4       | 1/8       | 1/16      | 2       | 1/32      | 1/32      | 1/32 1/64 1/128                                | 1/32<br>1/64<br>1/128<br>1/256                           | 1/32<br>1/64<br>1/128<br>1/256<br>1/512                                |

|                   |             | Alere Determine <sup>™</sup> HIV-1/ | ıine™ HIV-1/2 | HIV 1/2 STAT-PAK ® | AT-PAK®      | HIV 1/2 STAT-P | HIV 1/2 STAT-PAK® DIPSTICK | One Step HIV 1/<br>Serum/PI | One Step HIV 1/2 Whole Blood/<br>Serum/Plasma Test | Reference<br>Results    |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| Dilution          | Specimen ID | Lot 14696K100                       | Lot 14734K100 | Lot 44032144       | Lot 44051011 | Lot 33042211   | Lot 33011411               | Lot W0611001W               | Lot W0611002W                                      | Vironstika HIV<br>Ag/Ab |
| 1/2048            | WH03-0634   | R                                   | R             | NR                 | NR           | NR             | NR                         | R                           | R  | 4.41                    |
| 1/4096            | WH03-0634   | R                                   | R             | NR                 | NR           | NR             | NR                         | NR                          | NR   | 1.89                    |
| 1/8192            | WH03-0634   | R                                   | R             | NR                 | NR           | NR             | NR                         | NR                          | NR   | 1.59                    |
| 1/16384           | WH03-0634   | R                                   | R             | NR                 | NR           | NR             | NR                         | NR                          | NR   | 0.91                    |
| 1/32768           | WH03-0634   | NR                                  | NR            | NR                 | NR           | NR             | NR                         | NR                          | NR   | 99:0                    |
| 1/65536           | WH03-0634   | NR                                  | NR            | IN                 | IN           | NR             | NR                         | IN                          | IN   | 1.15                    |
| 1/131072          | WH03-0634   | NR                                  | NR            | M                  | N            | NR             | NR                         | IN                          | IN   | 0.86                    |
| 1/262144          | WH03-0634   | NR                                  | NR            | NT                 | NT           | NR             | NR                         | NT                          | NT   | 0.62                    |
| 2-fold Difference |             | )                                   | 0             | 0                  |              | , =            | 1                          | )                           | 0  |                         |
| Neat              | WH03-0577   | R                                   | R             | R                  | R            | R              | R                          | R                           | R  | > 17.8                  |
| 1/2               | WH03-0577   | R                                   | R             | R                  | R            | R              | R                          | R                           | R  | > 17.8                  |
| 1/4               | WH03-0577   | R                                   | R             | R                  | R            | R              | R                          | R                           | R  | > 17.8                  |
| 1/8               | WH03-0577   | R                                   | R             | R                  | NR           | R              | R                          | R                           | R  | > 17.8                  |
| 1/16              | WH03-0577   | R                                   | R             | NR                 | NR           | R              | R                          | NR                          | NR   | > 17.8                  |
| 1/32              | WH03-0577   | R                                   | R             | NR                 | NR           | NR             | R                          | NR                          | NR   | > 17.8                  |
| 1/64              | WH03-0577   | NR                                  | NR            | NR                 | NR           | NR             | NR                         | NR                          | NR   | > 17.8                  |
| 1/128             | WH03-0577   | NR                                  | NR            | NR                 | NR           | NR             | NR                         | NR                          | NR   | > 17.8                  |
| 1/256             | WH03-0577   | NR                                  | NR            | NR                 | NR           | NR             | NR                         | NR                          | NR   | 15.63                   |
| 1/512             | WH03-0577   | NR                                  | NR            | NR                 | NR           | NR             | NR                         | NR                          | NR   | 9.75                    |
| 1/1024            | WH03-0577   | NR                                  | NR            | NR                 | NR           | NR             | NR                         | NR                          | NR   | 7.20                    |
| 1/2048            | WH03-0577   | NR                                  | NR            | NR                 | NR           | NR             | NR                         | NR                          | NR   | 4.41                    |
| 1/4096            | WH03-0577   | NR                                  | NR            | NR                 | NR           | NR             | NR                         | NR                          | NR   | 1.89                    |
| 1/8192            | WH03-0577   | NR                                  | NR            | NR                 | NR           | NR             | NR                         | NR                          | NR   | 1.59                    |
| 1/16384           | WH03-0577   | NR                                  | NR            | NR                 | NR           | NR             | NR                         | NR                          | NR   | 0.91                    |
| 1/32768           | WH03-0577   | NR                                  | NR            | NR                 | NR           | NR             | NR                         | NR                          | NR   | 99.0                    |
| 2-fold Difference |             | )                                   | 0             |                    |              | , =            | 1                          | )                           | 0  |                         |
| Neat              | WH03-0584   | R                                   | R             | R                  | R            | R              | R                          | R                           | R  | > 17.8                  |
| 1/2               | WH03-0584   | R                                   | R             | R                  | R            | æ              | R                          | æ                           | R  | > 17.8                  |
| 1/4               | WH03-0584   | R                                   | æ             | æ                  | ~            | æ              | R                          | æ                           | ~  | > 17.8                  |
| 1/8               | WH03-0584   | æ                                   | ~             | æ                  | æ            | æ              | æ                          | æ                           | ~  | > 17.8                  |
| 1/16              | WH03-0584   | R                                   | ~             | R                  | æ            | æ              | æ                          | æ                           | ~  | > 17.8                  |
| 1/32              | WH03-0584   | R                                   | R             | R                  | 8            | R              | R                          | R                           | R  | > 17.8                  |

Table 8. Results on lot-to-lot variation panel (Continued)

|                   |             | Alere Determine <sup>™</sup> HIV-1 | ine™ HIV-1/2  | HIV 1/2 STAT-PAK ® | IAT-PAK ®    | HIV 1/2 STAT-PAK ® DIPSTICK | AK ® DIPSTICK | One Step HIV 1/2 Whole Blood<br>Serum/Plasma Test | tep HIV 1/2 Whole Blood/<br>Serum/Plasma Test | Reference<br>Results    |
|-------------------|-------------|------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|---------------|---|---|-------------------------|
| Dilution          | Specimen ID | Lot 14696K100                      | Lot 14734K100 | Lot 44032144       | Lot 44051011 | Lot 33042211                | Lot 33011411  | Lot W0611001W                                     | Lot W0611002W                                 | Vironstika HIV<br>Ag/Ab |
| 1/64              | WH03-0584   | R                                  | R             | R                  | R            | R                           | R             | R   | R   | > 17.8                  |
| 1/128             | WH03-0584   | æ                                  | æ             | æ                  | æ            | æ                           | æ             | æ   | æ   | > 17.8                  |
| 1/256             | WH03-0584   | R                                  | R             | NR                 | NR           | R                           | R             | R   | R   | 15.63                   |
| 1/512             | WH03-0584   | R                                  | R             | NR                 | NR           | R                           | NR            | R   | R   | 9.75                    |
| 1/1024            | WH03-0584   | R                                  | R             | NR                 | NR           | NR                          | NR            | æ   | æ   | 7.20                    |
| 1/2048            | WH03-0584   | æ                                  | R             | NR                 | NR           | NR                          | NR            | R   | NR  | 4.41                    |
| 1/4096            | WH03-0584   | R                                  | R             | NR                 | NR           | NR                          | NR            | NR  | NR  | 1.89                    |
| 1/8192            | WH03-0584   | NR                                 | R             | NR                 | NR           | NR                          | NR            | NR  | NR  | 1.59                    |
| 1/16384           | WH03-0584   | NR                                 | NR            | NR                 | NR           | NR                          | NR            | NR  | NR  | 0.91                    |
| 1/32768           | WH03-0584   | NR                                 | NR            | NR                 | NR           | NR                          | NR            | NR  | NR  | 99.0                    |
| 1/65536           | WH03-0584   | NR                                 | NR            | IN                 | N            | NR                          | NR            | IN  | N   | 0.74                    |
| 1/131072          | WH03-0584   | NR                                 | NR            | IN                 | IN           | NR                          | NR            | IN  | IN  | 0.57                    |
| 1/262144          | WH03-0584   | NR                                 | NR            | IN                 | IN           | NR                          | NR            | IN  | IN  | 0.45                    |
| 2-fold Difference |             |                                    |               | 0                  |              | 1                           |               | ,_  | 1   |                         |
| Neat              | 990885      | R                                  | R             | R                  | R            | R                           | NT            | R   | R   | > 17.8                  |
| 1/2               | 588066      | R                                  | R             | NR                 | NR           | R                           | R             | R   | R   | > 17.8                  |
| 1/4               | 990885      | R                                  | R             | NR                 | NR           | NR                          | R             | R   | R   | > 17.8                  |
| 1/8               | 990885      | R                                  | R             | NR                 | NR           | NR                          | NR            | R   | R   | > 17.8                  |
| 1/16              | 58886       | В                                  | R             | NR                 | NR           | NR                          | NR            | R   | R   | > 17.8                  |
| 1/32              | 990885      | R                                  | R             | NR                 | NR           | NR                          | NR            | R   | NR  | > 17.8                  |
| 1/64              | 990885      | NR                                 | NR            | NR                 | NR           | NR                          | NR            | NR  | NR  | > 17.8                  |
| 1/128             | 58886       | NR                                 | NR            | NR                 | NR           | NR                          | NR            | NR  | NR  | > 17.8                  |
| 1/256             | 990885      | NR                                 | NR            | NR                 | NR           | NR                          | NR            | NR  | NR  | 15.63                   |
| 1/512             | 588066      | NR                                 | NR            | NR                 | NR           | NR                          | NR            | NR  | NR  | 9.75                    |
| 1/1024            | 588066      | NR                                 | NR            | NR                 | NR           | NR                          | NR            | NR  | NR  | 7.20                    |
| 1/2048            | 990885      | NR                                 | NR            | NR                 | NR           | NR                          | NR            | NR  | NR  | 4.41                    |
| 1/4096            | 990885      | NR                                 | NR            | NR                 | NR           | NR                          | NR            | NR  | NR  | 1.89                    |
| 1/8192            | 990885      | NR                                 | NR            | NR                 | NR           | NR                          | NR            | NR  | NR  | 1.59                    |
| 1/16384           | 990885      | NR                                 | NR            | NR                 | NR           | NR                          | NR            | NR  | NR  | 0.91                    |
| 1/32768           | 990885      | NR                                 | NR            | NR                 | NR           | NR                          | NR            | NR  | NR  | 99.0                    |
| 2-fold Difference |             | )                                  | 0             | 0                  |              |                             |               |   | 1   |                         |

Table 8. Results on lot-to-lot variation panel (Continued)

|                   |             | Alere Determine <sup>™</sup> HIV-1/2 | ine™ HIV-1/2  | HIV 1/2 STAT-PAK ® | TAT-PAK®     | HIV 1/2 STAT-R | HIV 1/2 STAT-PAK ® DIPSTICK | One Step HIV 1,<br>Serum/PI | One Step HIV 1/2 Whole Blood/<br>Serum/Plasma Test | Reference<br>Results    |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| Dilution          | Specimen ID | Lot 14696K100                        | Lot 14734K100 | Lot 44032144       | Lot 44051011 | Lot 33042211   | Lot 33011411                | Lot W0611001W               | Lot W0611002W                                      | Vironstika HIV<br>Ag/Ab |
| Neat              | 990814      | æ                                    | æ             | NR                 | NR           | IN             | R                           | æ                           | ٣  | > 17.8                  |
| 1/2               | 990814      | R                                    | R             | NR                 | NR           | NR             | NR                          | R                           | R  | > 17.8                  |
| 1/4               | 990814      | R                                    | R             | NR                 | NR           | NR             | NR                          | R                           | R  | > 17.8                  |
| 1/8               | 990814      | R                                    | R             | NR                 | NR           | NR             | NR                          | R                           | R  | > 17.8                  |
| 1/16              | 990814      | R                                    | R             | NR                 | NR           | NR             | NR                          | R                           | R  | > 17.8                  |
| 1/32              | 990814      | R                                    | NR            | NR                 | NR           | NR             | NR                          | R                           | R  | > 17.8                  |
| 1/64              | 990814      | NR                                   | NR            | NR                 | NR           | NR             | NR                          | R                           | R  | > 17.8                  |
| 1/128             | 990814      | NR                                   | NR            | NR                 | NR           | NR             | NR                          | NR                          | NR   | > 17.8                  |
| 1/256             | 990814      | NR                                   | NR            | NR                 | NR           | NR             | NR                          | NR                          | NR   | 15.63                   |
| 1/512             | 990814      | NR                                   | NR            | NR                 | NR           | NR             | NR                          | NR                          | NR   | 9.75                    |
| 1/1024            | 990814      | NR                                   | NR            | NR                 | NR           | NR             | NR                          | NR                          | NR   | 7.20                    |
| 1/2048            | 990814      | NR                                   | NR            | NR                 | NR           | NR             | NR                          | NR                          | NR   | 4.41                    |
| 1/4096            | 990814      | NR                                   | NR            | NR                 | NR           | NR             | NR                          | NR                          | NR   | 1.89                    |
| 1/8192            | 990814      | NR                                   | NR            | NR                 | NR           | NR             | NR                          | NR                          | NR   | 1.59                    |
| 1/16384           | 990814      | NR                                   | NR            | NR                 | NR           | NR             | NR                          | NR                          | NR   | 0.91                    |
| 1/32768           | 990814      | NR                                   | NR            | NR                 | NR           | NR             | NR                          | NR                          | NR   | 99:0                    |
| 2-fold Difference |             | 1                                    |               | 0                  |              |                | 1                           |                             | 0  |                         |
| Neat              | 990831      | R                                    | R             | R                  | R            | NT             | R                           | R                           | R  | > 17.8                  |
| 1/2               | 990831      | R                                    | R             | R                  | R            | R              | R                           | R                           | R  | > 17.8                  |
| 1/4               | 990831      | R                                    | R             | R                  | R            | R              | R                           | R                           | R  | > 17.8                  |
| 1/8               | 990831      | R                                    | R             | R                  | R            | R              | R                           | R                           | R  | > 17.8                  |
| 1/16              | 990831      | R                                    | R             | R                  | R            | R              | R                           | R                           | R  | > 17.8                  |
| 1/32              | 990831      | æ                                    | R             | R                  | R            | æ              | æ                           | R                           | ~  | > 17.8                  |
| 1/64              | 990831      | æ                                    | R             | R                  | R            | R              | R                           | R                           | æ  | > 17.8                  |
| 1/128             | 990831      | R                                    | R             | NR                 | NR           | R              | R                           | R                           | NR   | > 17.8                  |
| 1/256             | 990831      | æ                                    | R             | NR                 | NR           | NR             | NR                          | NR                          | NR   | 15.63                   |
| 1/512             | 990831      | R                                    | R             | NR                 | NR           | NR             | NR                          | NR                          | NR   | 9.75                    |
| 1/1024            | 990831      | æ                                    | R             | NR                 | NR           | NR             | NR                          | NR                          | NR   | 7.20                    |
| 1/2048            | 990831      | æ                                    | R             | NR                 | NR           | NR             | NR                          | NR                          | NR   | 4.41                    |
| 1/4096            | 990831      | æ                                    | R             | NR                 | NR           | NR             | NR                          | NR                          | NR   | 1.89                    |
| 1/8192            | 990831      | R                                    | R             | NR                 | NR           | NR             | NR                          | NR                          | NR   | 1.59                    |

Table 8. Results on lot-to-lot variation panel (Continued)

|   | Alere Determ  | Alere Determine™ HIV-1/2 | HIV 1/2 STAT-PAK ® | rat-pak ®    | HIV 1/2 STAT-F | HIV 1/2 STAT-PAK ® DIPSTICK | One Step HIV 1/2 Whole Blood/<br>Serum/Plasma Test | 2 Whole Blood/<br>asma Test | Reference<br>Results    |
|---|---------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------------------|--|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
|   | Lot 14696K100 | Lot 14734K100            | Lot 44032144       | Lot 44051011 | Lot 33042211   | Lot 33011411                | Lot W0611001W                                      | Lot W0611002W               | Vironstika HIV<br>Ag/Ab |
| ı | NR            | NR                       | NR                 | NR           | NR             | NR                          | NR   | NR                          | 0.91                    |
|   | NR            | NR                       | NR                 | NR           | NR             | NR                          | NR   | NR                          | 99.0                    |
|   |               | 0                        | 0                  |              |                | 0                           |  |                             |                         |
|   | R             | R                        | R                  | R            | R              | R                           | R  | R                           | > 17.8                  |
|   | R             | R                        | R                  | R            | R              | R                           | R  | R                           | > 17.8                  |
|   | R             | R                        | R                  | R            | R              | R                           | R  | R                           | > 17.8                  |
|   | æ             | æ                        | æ                  | æ            | æ              | R                           | æ  | æ                           | > 17.8                  |
|   | R             | R                        | NR                 | NR           | æ              | R                           | R  | R                           | > 17.8                  |
|   | NR            | NR                       | NR                 | NR           | NR             | NR                          | R  | R                           | > 17.8                  |
|   | NR            | NR                       | NR                 | NR           | NR             | NR                          | NR   | NR                          | > 17.8                  |
|   | NR            | NR                       | NR                 | NR           | NR             | NR                          | NR   | NR                          | > 17.8                  |
|   | NR            | NR                       | NR                 | NR           | NR             | NR                          | NR   | NR                          | 15.63                   |
|   | NR            | NR                       | NR                 | NR           | NR             | NR                          | NR   | NR                          | 9.75                    |
|   | NR            | NR                       | NR                 | NR           | NR             | NR                          | NR   | NR                          | 7.20                    |
|   | NR            | NR                       | NR                 | NR           | NR             | NR                          | NR   | NR                          | 4.41                    |
|   | NR            | NR                       | NR                 | NR           | NR             | NR                          | NR   | NR                          | 1.89                    |
|   | NR            | NR                       | NR                 | NR           | NR             | NR                          | NR   | NR                          | 1.59                    |
|   | NR            | NR                       | NR                 | NR           | NR             | NR                          | NR   | NR                          | 0.91                    |
|   | NR            | NR                       | NR                 | NR           | NR             | NR                          | NR   | NR                          | 99:0                    |
|   |               | 0                        | 0                  |              |                | 0                           | 0  |                             |                         |

Table 9. Results on WHO reference preparations

|  |                            | Assays unde   | Assays under evaluation                        |                            |  |                                   |                           | Refer            | <b>Reference Results</b> | ults        |  |               |                   |           |        |
|--|----------------------------|---|--|----------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|-------------|--|---------------|-------------------|-----------|--------|
|  | Alere                      | HIV-1/2 STAT-   | HIV-1/2 STAT-                                  | One Step HIV<br>1/2 WB/S/P | INNOTEST<br>HIV Antigen<br>mAb¹  | Enzygnost<br>Anti-HIV1/2<br>Plus¹ | Vironostika<br>HIV Ag/Ab¹ |                  |                          | -ONNI       | INNO-LIA HIV Confirmation <sup>1</sup> | onfirmat      | lion <sup>1</sup> |           |        |
| ubtyp                                  | HIV-1/2                    | PAK   | PAK PAK DIPSTICK                               | Test                       | 0D/C0  | 0D/C0                             | 0D/C0                     | Sgp120 gp41      | _                        | p31         | p24                                    | p17           | p17 sgp105 gp36   | gp36      | Result |
| HIV-1 A                                | æ                          | ~   | ~  | æ                          | >17.1  | > 6.7                             | 0.4                       | 4+               | ++                       | 7+          | 3+                                     | 4+            | ,                 | 1         | HIV-1  |
| HIV-1B                                 | ~                          | œ   | ~  | æ                          | >17.1  | > 6.7                             | 0.4                       | 3+               | 3+                       | 2+          | 2+                                     | ,             |                   | ,         | HIV-1  |
| HIV-1 C                                | ~                          | ~   | ~  | ~                          | >17.1  | > 6.7                             | 0.4                       | 7+               | 2+                       | <u>+</u>    | 2+                                     | 2+            | ,                 | 1         | HIV-1  |
| HIV-1<br>CRF01_AE                      | æ                          | æ   | ~  | æ                          | > 17.1   | >6.7                              | 0.4                       | 7+               | 2+                       | 2+          | 2+                                     | 2+            | 1                 |           | HIV-1  |
| HIV-10                                 | ~                          | ~   | ~  | æ                          | >17.1  | > 6.7                             | 9.0                       | 7+               | 7+                       | <u>+</u>    |  | ,             |                   | 1         | HIV-1  |
| HIV-2                                  | æ                          | æ   | æ  | æ                          | >17.1  | > 6.7                             | 0.4                       | 1                |                          | <u>+</u>    | 3+                                     | +             | 7+                | 7+        | HIV-2  |
| Notes for Table 9<br>Reference results | Performana<br>Reference ra | Performance of assays on WHO reference preparation Reference results obtained from ITM, Belgium. INNOTI | ference preparations<br>M, Belgium. INNOTEST I | HV Antigen mAb (HIV-       | ons<br>EST HIV Antigen mAb (HIV-1 p.24 antigen EIA), Enzygnost Antt-HIV1/2 Plus (HIV-1/2 antibody EIA), Vironostika HIV Ag/Ab combo (HIV-1/2 antibody and HIV-1 p.24 antigen EIA), and INNO- | ygnost Anti-HIV1/2 Plu            | (HIV-1/2 antibody E.      | IA), Vironostika | · HIV Ag/Ab cc           | mbo (HIV-1/ | 2 antibody an                          | d HIV-1 p24 ¿ | antigen EIA),     | -0NNI pue |        |

Performance of assays on WHO reference preparations

'Reference results obtained from ITM, Belgium. INNOTEST HIV Antigen mAb (HIV-1 p.24 antigen EIA), Enzygnost Anti-HIV1/2 Plus (HIV-1/2 antibody EIA), Vironostika HIV Ag/Ab combo (HIV-1/2 antibody and HIV-1 p.24 antigen EIA), and INNOLIA HIV Confirmation (HIV line immunoassay).

RDT: Alere DetermineTM HIV-1/2, RDT2: HIV 1/2 STAT-PAK®, RDT3: HIV 1/2 STAT-PAK®, RDT3:

Assays under evaluation

### **ASSAY EVALUATIONS**

**GROUP II** 

### Table 10. General charateristics and operational aspects

| PARAMETER   | INSTI™ HIV-1/HIV-2<br>Antibody Test  | Reveal® Rapid HIV<br>Antibody Test  | Uni-Gold™ HIV  | Anti-Human<br>Immunodeficiency<br>Virus (HIV) Antibody<br>Diagnostic Kit (Colloidal<br>Gold) |
|---|--|---|--|--|
| Manufacturer<br>(Address)                             | bioLytical™ Laboratories Inc.<br>Richmond, BC, Canada  | MedMira Laboratories Inc.<br>Halifax, Canada  | Trinity Biotech PLC,<br>Wicklow, Ireland                             | Beijing Wantai Biological<br>Pharmacy Enterprise Co., Ltd.<br>Beijing, China                 |
| Assay type  | Flow through (immunofiltration) rapid diagnostic test  | Flow through<br>(immunofiltration)<br>rapid diagnostic test   | Lateral flow<br>(immunochromatographic)<br>rapid diagnostic test     | Lateral flow<br>(immunochromatographic)<br>rapid diagnostic test                             |
| Antigen type  | Recombinant proteins for HIV-1<br>gp41 and HIV-2 gp36  | Synthetic peptides for HIV-1<br>gp41, gp 120 and (group 0)<br>and HIV-2 gp36  | Recombinant proteins for<br>HIV-1 gp41, HIV-1gp120 and<br>HIV-2 gp36 | Recombinant HIV-1 gp120<br>and gp41 and HIV-2 gp36<br>antigens                               |
| Detection type  | Non-discriminatory<br>(combined HIV 1/2 antibodies)  | Non-discriminatory<br>(combined HIV 1/2 antibodies)   | Non-discriminatory<br>(combined HIV 1/2 antibodies)                  | Non-discriminatory<br>(combined HIV 1/2<br>antibodies)                                       |
| Solid phase   | Synthetic filtration membrane<br>atop of absorbent material  | Nitrocellulose membrane unit  | Nitrocellulose membrane strip  | Nitrocellulose membrane<br>strip   |
| Specimen type   | Serum/plasma,<br>venous/capillary whole blood  | Serum/plasma,<br>venous/capillary whole blood   | Serum/plasma,<br>venous/capillary whole blood                        | Serum/plasma,<br>venous/capillary whole blood  |
| Number of tests per kit (product code)                | 1 test (90-1012) with consumables, 24 tests (90-1013) with consumables, 24 tests (90-1010) without consumables, 48 tests (90-1022) with consumables, 48 tests (90-1021) without consumables, consumables, controls (80-1037) for 8 tests | 30 tests (815311000768) with consumables 30 tests (815311000775) with consumables 30 tests (815311000782) without consumables without consumables controls (815311005510) for 5 tests | 20 tests   | 10 tests (WJ-1810) with<br>support accessories,<br>50 tests (WJ-1850)                        |
| Lot numbers evaluated (expiry date)                   | B1M134 (02/02/2013)<br>B1M135 (02/02/2013)   | RUIA0013 (09/2013)<br>RUIA0014 (09/2013)  | HIV 1100043 (07/06/2013)<br>HIV 1100022 (25/05/2013)                 | V 20111201 (06/2013)<br>V 20120101 (07/2013)   |
| Shelf life upon manufacture                           | 15 months  | 18 months   | 12 months  | 18 months  |
| Storage conditions                                    | 15 to 30 °C (no refrigeration)   | 2 to 30 °C  | 2 to 27 °C   | 2 to 30 °C   |
| Volume of specimen needed                             | 50μΙ   | 35µl  | 60µІ   | 80µl for serum/plasma<br>50µl for whole blood  |
| Time to test 1 specimen<br>Time to test 1 run (h:min) | 0:02<br>0:08   | 0:03<br>0:07  | 0:11<br>0:15   | 0:11<br>0:13   |
| Reading   | Visual   | Visual  | Visual   | Visual   |
| Indicative price/test                                 | US\$ 1.50-2.50<br>US\$ 10.00 (Controls)  | US\$ 2.40-4.00  | US\$ 1.60-2.80   | US\$ 0.35-0.60   |

Notes for Table 10

Indicative price/test in US\$

Specimen type Non-discriminatory or discriminatory HIV-1 & HIV-2 reactivity Shelf life (at °C) Total time to perform the assay

General characteristics and operational aspects of the assays

The nature of specimen(s) that may be used in the assay but note that these evaluations were carried out using serum/plasma specimens, see section 5.2.1.

Non-discriminatory: No ability to differentiate between HIV-1 and HIV-2 reactivity, i.e. one combined test line/band/spot/dot.

Discriminatory: Ability to differentiate between HIV-1 and HIV-2 reactivity, i.e. two separate test lines/bands/spots/dots.

The maximum shelf life of the product if stored within the given temperature range.

Reflects the time needed to carry out 1 specimen and 1 test run, i.e. the most economical use of the technique.

As given at the time of the evaluation by the manufacturer, or converted to USD using the currency conversion rate at the time (2011-2012). The prices stated are meant to be indicative only.

Table 11. Comparison of the assays under evalution with reference assays

| PARAMETER                          | INSTI™ HIV-1/HIV-2<br>Antibody Test | Reveal® Rapid HIV<br>Antibody Test | Uni-Gold™ HIV   | Anti-Human Immunodeficiency<br>Virus (HIV) Antibody Diagnostic<br>Kit (Colloidal Gold) |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| Initial Sensitivity %              | 100 (99.1–100)                      | 98.5 (96.8–99.5)                   | 99.8 (98.7-100) | 99.8 (98.7–100)  |
| (95% CI)                           | n=421                               | n=402                              | n=421           | n=421  |
| Final Sensitivity %                | 100 (99.1–100)                      | 99.8 (98.6–100)                    | 99.8 (98.7-100) | 99.8 (98.7–100)  |
| (95% CI)                           | n=421                               | n=408                              | n=421           | n=421  |
| Initial Specificity % (95% CI)     | 99.7 (98.9–100)                     | 99.5 (98.6–99.9)                   | 99.9 (99.2-100) | 98.3 (97.0–99.2)   |
|                                    | n=658                               | n=643                              | n=658           | n=658  |
| Final Specificity % (95% CI)       | 99.7 (98.9–100)                     | 99.9 (99.2–100)                    | 99.9 (99.2-100) | 98.5 (97.2–99.3)   |
|                                    | n=658                               | n=655                              | n=658           | n=658  |
| Initial indeterminate results %    | 0                                   | 0.3                                | 0               | 0  |
| Final indeterminate results %      | 0                                   | 0                                  | 0               | 0  |
| Initial invalid rate %             | 0                                   | 3.7                                | 0.1             | 0.1  |
| Final invalid rate %               | 0                                   | 1.5                                | 0               | 0  |
| Initial inter-reader variability % | 0                                   | 1.6                                | 0.1             | 0.1  |
| PPV 0.1%                           | 25.0                                | 39.9                               | 39.9            | 6.2  |
| 1%                                 | 77.1                                | 87.0                               | 87.0            | 39.9   |
| 5%                                 | 94.6                                | 97.2                               | 97.2            | 77.6   |
| NPV 0.1%                           | 100                                 | 100                                | 100             | 99.9   |
| 1%                                 | 100                                 | 100                                | 100             | 99.9   |
| 5%                                 | 100                                 | 99.9                               | 97.2            | 99.9   |

 Notes for Table 11
 Comparison of the results of the assays with reference assays

 Sensitivity
 Calculated as described on section 5.5.1 of this document.

 Specificity
 Calculated as described on section 5.5.1 of this document.

 95% Confidence intervals (CI)
 Calculated as described on section 5.5.1 of this document.

Indeterminate results Rapid diagnostic test - test results which could not be interpreted as clearly reactive or non-reactive were considered indeterminate.

Inter-reader variability

PPV and NPV

Calculated as described on section 5.5.3 of this document.

Calculated as described on section 5.5.1 of this document.

Table 12. Detailed operational aspects

| PARAMETER                               | INSTI™ HIV-1/HIV-2<br>Antibody Test   | Reveal® Rapid HIV<br>Antibody Test | Uni-Gold™ HIV   | Anti-Human<br>Immunodeficiency Virus<br>(HIV) Antibody Diagnostic<br>Kit (Colloidal Gold)                |
|---|---|------------------------------------|---|--|
| Dimension (cm) of kit: w-l-h            | 22-29-16.5  | 20-17-14.5                         | 23-14-8   | 13.5–9.5–7.5   |
| Incubation temperature                  | 15 to 42 °C   | Not stated                         | 15 to 27 °C   | Not stated   |
| Incubation time (minutes)               | 0   | 0                                  | 10  | 10-30  |
| Reading endpoint stability<br>(minutes) | No more than 5 minutes after<br>clarifying solution has been<br>added<br>(stable for additional 5<br>minutes) | 0 (read immediately)               | No more than 20 minutes<br>after specimen/buffer has<br>been added<br>(stable for additional 10<br>minutes) | No more than 30 minutes after<br>specimen/buffer has been<br>added (stable for additional 20<br>minutes) |
| Stability after dilution/<br>opening    |   |                                    |   |  |
| test device                             | Test kit expiry date (15 to 30°C)   | Test kit expiry date (2 to 30°C)   | Test kit expiry date (2 to 27°C)  | Test kit expiry date (2 to 30°C)   |
| controls                                | 28 days (2 to 8°C)  | 21 days (2 to 8°C)                 | N/A   | N/A  |
| sample diluent/running<br>buffer        | Test kit expiry date (15 to 30°C)   | Not stated                         | Test kit expiry date (2 to 27°C)  | 1 month (room temperature)   |
| conjugate                               | N/A   | N/A                                | N/A   | N/A  |
| substrate                               | 1 month (15 to 30°C)****  | N/A                                | N/A   | N/A  |
| wash buffer                             | N/A   | N/A                                | N/A   | N/A  |
| No. of sera per run, min –max           | 1–5   | 1–5                                | 1–10  | 1–10   |

Table 12. Detailed operational aspects (Continued)

| PARAMETER                                       | INSTI™ HIV-1/HIV-2<br>Antibody Test   | Reveal® Rapid HIV<br>Antibody Test   | Uni-Gold™ HIV  | Anti-Human<br>Immunodeficiency Virus<br>(HIV) Antibody Diagnostic<br>Kit (Colloidal Gold)                       |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| Number of controls per test<br>run              | Controls not supplied within the kit but available on order from manufacturer.                          | Controls not supplied within the kit but available on order from manufacturer.                           | Controls not available from manufacturer.  | Controls not available from manufacturer.   |
| negative  | 1   | 1  | N/A  | N/A   |
| positive  | 1 x HIV-1 and 1x HIV-2  | 1x HIV-1/2   | N/A  | N/A   |
| internal controls:                              |   |  |  |   |
| reagent addition control                        | Yes   | Yes  | Yes  | Yes   |
| specimen addition control                       | Yes   | Yes  | No   | No  |
| Equipment required but not provided in the kit: |   |  |  |   |
| washer  | -   | -  | -  | -   |
| incubator (water-bath)                          | -   | -  | -  | -   |
| spectrophotometric reader                       | -   | -  | -  | -   |
| refrigerator (storage)                          | -   | <u>±</u>   | <u>±</u>   | <u>±</u>  |
| agitator, rocker                                | -   | -  | -  | -   |
| aspiration device                               | -   | -  | -  | -   |
| precision pipette ( $\mu$ l)                    | + (if serum/plasma/venous<br>WB) (50µl)   | -  | -  | + (if serum/plasma)   |
| multichannel (μl)                               | -   | -  | -  | -   |
| disposable tips                                 | + (if serum/plasma/venous<br>WB) (50μl)   | -  | -  | + (if serum/plasma)   |
| dilution tubes/rack                             | -   | -  | -  | -   |
| microtiterplate                                 | -   | -  | -  | -   |
| distilled or deionised<br>water                 | -   | -  | -  | -   |
| plate covers                                    | -   | -  | -  | -   |
| graduated pipette;<br>cylinder (ml)             | -   | -  | -  | -   |
| sulphuric acid/sodium<br>hydroxide              | -   | -  |  |   |
| absorbent paper                                 | -   | -  | -  | -   |
| disinfectant                                    | -   | -  | -  | -   |
| gloves  | +   | +  | +  | +   |
| reagent trough                                  | -   | -  | -  | -   |
| timer   | +   | +  | +  | +   |
| centrifuge                                      | + (if serum/plasma)   | + (if serum/plasma)  | + (if serum/plasma)  | + (if serum/plasma)   |
| alcohol swabs                                   | +* (if capillary whole blood)   | +* (if capillary whole blood)  | + (if capillary whole blood)   | + (if capillary whole blood)  |
| lancets   | +* (if capillary whole blood)   | +* (if capillary whole blood)  | + (if capillary whole blood)   | + (if capillary whole blood)  |
| specimen transfer devices                       | +*(if capillary whole blood)  | +*(if capillary whole blood)   | -  | -   |
| blood collection<br>equipment                   | + (if serum/plasma, venous<br>WB)   | + (if serum/plasma, venous<br>WB)  | + (if serum/plasma, venous<br>WB)  | + (if serum/plasma, venous<br>WB)   |
| Definition of reactive result                   | Blue dots appear that are<br>discernible above any<br>background tint in the TEST<br>and CONTROL areas. | One vertical red line appears<br>under C and a red dot<br>appears next to the T on the<br>test membrane. | A line of any intensity<br>forming in the test region,<br>plus a line forming in the<br>control region indicates a<br>positive result. | One red line next to the Test Zone (T) indicates that antibodies to HIV 1+2 have been detected using this test. |

Table 12. Detailed operational aspects (Continued)

| PARAMETER                                | INSTI™ HIV-1/HIV-2<br>Antibody Test  | Reveal® Rapid HIV<br>Antibody Test   | Uni-Gold™ HIV   | Anti-Human<br>Immunodeficiency Virus<br>(HIV) Antibody Diagnostic<br>Kit (Colloidal Gold)   |
|--|--|--|---|---|
| Definition of nonreactive result         | Appearance of one blue dot<br>that is discernible above<br>any background tint in the<br>CONTROL area and no dot in<br>the TEST area   | One vertical red line appears<br>under C.                                      | A line in the control region only indicates a negative test result.   | No red line appears within 30 minutes next to the Test Zone (T) indicating that no antibodies to HIV 1+2 have been detected with this HIV 1+2 Rapid Test.   |
| Definition of invalid result             | No distinct dot in the<br>CONTROL area OR uniform tint<br>across the membrane OR only<br>appearance of blue specks on<br>the membrane. | If no red line appears under<br>C even if a dot appears in the<br>test region. | No line appears in the control<br>region. The test should<br>be repeated with a fresh<br>device, irrespective of a line<br>developing in the test region. | One red line will always appear<br>next to the Control Zone (C)<br>indicating the validity of the<br>test. If no red line appears, the<br>test is invalid — discard the test<br>and repeat with new sample<br>and new cassette. |
| Notes for Table 12                       | Detailed operational aspects of the as   | says   |   |   |
| Reading endpoint stability               | The time period after the completion of t  | he test procedure, including any stated in                                     | ncubation period, within which the result   | may be read.  |
|  | Assays which show a time period of 0 mu  |  |   |   |
| Stability after dilution/opening         |  |  | tion have one month stability after openi   | ng.   |
| Minimum - maximum number of sera         | Minimum number = one specimen, in ac   |  |   |   |
|  | Maximum number = the maximum num<br>procedure.   | iber of specimens, in addition to the requ                                     | aired controls, which can be simultaneous   | ly tested within the limits of the assay  |
| Number of controls per test run          | The number of controls shows the number  | or of renlicates of each control required fo                                   | or each assay run   |   |
| Internal control:                        | The number of controls shows the number  | er or replicates or each control required to                                   | or cucii assay ruii.  |   |
| - specimen addition control              | The following assays have a control line t<br>INSTI™ HIV-1/HIV-2 Antibody Test.  | hat shows both that the specimen has be  | een added and the reagents functioned co  | orrectly: Reveal® Rapid HIV Antibody Test,  |
| - reagent addition control               | The following assay has a control line tha<br>Anti-Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HI  |  | een added but do not confirm if the specir<br>d).   | nen has been added: Uni-Gold™ HIV,  |
| Definition of reactive, non-reactive,    |  |  |   |   |
| invalid results                          | A specimen is interpreted as reactive acco   |  |   | al les et al  |
| +: not provided in the kit but necessary | to perform the test; -: provided in the kit o  | r not necessary to perform the test; $\pm$ :                                   | use is optional ;* comes wi   | th some kit configurations  |

### Table 13A. Technician's appraisal of the test kit

| PARAMETER                                | Score | INSTI™ HIV-1/HIV-2<br>Antibody Test   | Reveal® Rapid HIV Antibody<br>Test  | Uni-Gold™ HIV | Anti-Human<br>Immunodeficiency<br>Virus (HIV) Antibody<br>Diagnostic Kit<br>(Colloidal Gold) |
|--|-------|---|---|---------------|--|
| Number of steps in the test procedure:   |       |   |   |               |  |
| 1–2 steps                                | 6     |   |   | 6             | 6  |
| 3–5 steps                                | 3     | 3   | 3   |               |  |
| >5 steps                                 | 1     |   |   |               |  |
| Clarity of kit instructions:             |       |   |   |               |  |
| Good                                     | 2     | 2   | 2   | 2             | 2  |
| Needs improvement                        | 1     |   |   |               |  |
| Kit and reagent packaging and labelling: |       |   |   |               |  |
| Good                                     | 2     | 2   | 2   | 2             | 2  |
| Needs improvement                        | 1     |   |   |               |  |
| Total (out of 10)                        | 10    | 7   | 7   | 10            | 10   |
| Comments on the test kit                 |       | For less than 1% of the<br>test devices, the control<br>dot had a larger diameter<br>than for the others. | 12 drops of buffer must be dispensed into the InstantGold cap; a graduated dropper would make this easier. As mentioned in the IFU, the use of cloudy or viscous specimens can cause incorrect test results as observed during this evaluation. | None stated.  | None stated.   |

Table 13B. Calculation of ease of performance

|  |             |                      |             |                      |           |           | Anti-Human<br>Immunodeficiency<br>Virus (HIV)<br>Antibody |
|--|-------------|----------------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|---|
|  |             | V-1/HIV-2<br>dy Test |             | Rapid HIV<br>dy Test | Uni-Go    | ld™ HIV   | Diagnostic Kit<br>(Colloidal Gold)                        |
| DADAMETER  | With        | Without              | With        | Without              | Serum/    | Capillary |   |
| PARAMETER Need to prepare:   | accessories | accessories          | accessories | accessories          | plasma    | WB        |   |
| 1 = reagent needs no preparation   |             |                      |             |                      |           |           |   |
| 0 = reagent needs no preparation   |             |                      |             |                      |           |           |   |
|  | 1           | 1                    | 1           | 1                    | 1         | 1         | 1   |
| antigen<br>substrate   | 1           | 1                    | 0           | 0                    | 1         | 1         | 1   |
|  |             |                      |             | -                    |           |           |   |
| wash solution<br>· .   | 1           | 1                    | 1           | 1                    | 1         | 1         | 1   |
| conjugate  | 1           | 1                    | 1           | 1                    | 1         | 1         | 1   |
| pre-dilution of specimen   | 0           | 0                    | 0           | 0                    | 1         | 1         | 1   |
| Stability after dilution/opening:  |             |                      |             |                      |           |           |   |
| 1 = expiry date  |             |                      |             |                      |           |           |   |
| 0 = less than kit expiry date  |             |                      |             |                      |           |           |   |
| test device  | 1           | 1                    | 1           | 1                    | 1         | 1         | 1   |
| controls   | 0           | 0                    | 0           | 0                    | 1         | 1         | 1   |
| sample diluent/running buffer  | 1           | 1                    | 1           | 1                    | 1         | 1         | 0   |
| conjugate  | 1           | 1                    | 1           | 1                    | 1         | 1         | 1   |
| substrate  | 0           | 0                    | 0           | 0                    | 1         | 1         | 1   |
| wash buffer  | 1           | 1                    | 1           | 1                    | 1         | 1         | 0   |
| sufficient reagents  | 1           | 1                    | 1           | 1                    | 1         | 1         | 1   |
| wash (yes=1; no =0)  | 1           | 1                    | 1           | 1                    | 1         | 1         | 1   |
| Item needed but not provided in the kit:                                   |             |                      |             |                      |           |           |   |
| 1 = item provided in kit or N/A  |             |                      |             |                      |           |           |   |
| 0 = item not provided in kit   |             |                      |             |                      |           |           |   |
| reagent trough   | 1           | 1                    | 1           | 1                    | 1         | 1         | 1   |
| precision pipette  | 1           | 0                    | 1           | 0                    | 1         | 1         | 1   |
| dilution tubes, rack/microtiter plate                                      | 1           | 1                    | 1           | 1                    | 1         | 1         | 1   |
| distilled or deionised water   | 1           | 1                    | 1           | 1                    | 1         | 1         | 1   |
| plate covers   | 1           | 1                    | 1           | 1                    | 1         | 1         | 1   |
| graduated pipette, cylinder ml   | 1           | 1                    | 1           | 1                    | 1         | 1         | 1   |
| sulphuric acid/sodium hydroxide  | 1           | 1                    | 1           | 1                    | 1         | 1         | 1   |
| lancets, alcohol swabs, cotton wool  | 1           | 0                    | 1           | 0                    | 1         | 0         | 1   |
| specimen transfer devices, running<br>buffer                               | 1           | 1                    | 1           | 1                    | 1         | 1         | 1   |
| Technician's appraisal of the test kit — see Table 13 A (rating out of 10) | 7           | 7                    | 7           | 7                    | 10        | 10        | 10  |
| Total (out of 30)  | 24          | 22                   | 25          | 23                   | 32        | 31        | 30  |
| Ease of performance:   |             |                      |             |                      |           |           |   |
| less easy < 20   |             |                      |             |                      |           |           |   |
| easy $20 \le x < 25$   | easy        | easy                 | easy        | easy                 |           |           |   |
| very easy > 25   |             |                      |             |                      | very easy | very easy | very easy   |

Notes for Table 13A and 13B

Technician's appraisal and calculation of ease of performance of the assays The criteria for this calculation are given in the respective tables.

Table 14. Technicial suitability for use in small laboratories or non-laboratory testing services

|  |       | INSTI™ HIV-1/<br>HIV-2 Antibody | Reveal® Rapid<br>HIV Antibody |               | Anti-Human Immunodeficiency<br>Virus (HIV) Antibody Diagnostic |
|--|-------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|--|
| PARAMETER  | Score | Test                            | Test                          | Uni-Gold™ HIV | `Kit (Colloidal Gold)  |
| Sensitivity (final)  |       |                                 |                               |               |  |
| 100%   | 5     | 5                               |                               |               |  |
| 98-100%  | 3     |                                 | 3                             | 3             | 3  |
| <98%   | 0     |                                 |                               |               |  |
| Specificity (final)  |       |                                 |                               |               |  |
| >98%   | 5     | 5                               | 5                             | 5             | 5  |
| 95–98%   | 3     |                                 |                               |               |  |
| <95%   | 0     |                                 |                               |               |  |
| Incubation temperature   |       |                                 |                               |               |  |
| room temp °C   | 3     | 3                               | 3                             | 3             | 3  |
| other than room temp °C  | 1     |                                 |                               |               |  |
| Shelf-life   |       |                                 |                               |               |  |
| >1 year  | 3     | 3                               | 3                             | 3             | 3  |
| > 6 months < 1 year  | 2     |                                 |                               |               |  |
| < 6 months   | 1     |                                 |                               |               |  |
| Storage at   |       |                                 |                               |               |  |
| room temp °C possible (opened kit)   | 5     | 5                               | 5                             | 5             | 5  |
| room temp °C possible (unopened kit)   | 2     |                                 |                               |               |  |
| 2–8 °C required  | 1     |                                 |                               |               |  |
| Price per test (US\$)  |       |                                 |                               |               |  |
| < 1.0  | 3     |                                 |                               |               | 3  |
| >1.0 < 2.0   | 2     |                                 |                               | 2             | <b>,</b>   |
| > 2.0  | 1     | 1                               | 1                             |               |  |
| Ease of performance  |       | '                               | '                             |               |  |
| very easy  | 5     |                                 |                               | 5             | 5  |
| easy   | 3     | 3                               | 3                             | ]             | ,  |
| less easy  | 1     | ,                               | ,                             |               |  |
| Rapidity of performance: 1 specimen  | '     |                                 |                               |               |  |
| < 10 min   | 3     | 3                               | 3                             | 3             |  |
| 10–30 min  | 2     | ,                               | ,                             | ,             | 2  |
| > 30 min   | 1     |                                 |                               |               | <u> </u>   |
| Washer/agitator  | '     |                                 |                               |               |  |
| not needed   | 3     | 3                               | 3                             | 3             | 3  |
| needed   |       | ,                               | 3                             | 3             | ,  |
| Reading  | 1     |                                 |                               |               |  |
|  |       |                                 |                               |               |  |
| visual: inter-reader variability $\leq 3\%$                                      | E     | F                               | E                             | E             | r  |
| inter-reader variability $\leq 3\%$  | 5     | 5                               | 5                             | 5             | 5  |
| •  | 3     |                                 |                               |               |  |
| reading equipment  | 1     | 34                              | 25                            | 27            | 27   |
| Total (out of possible 40)   |       | 36                              | 35                            | 37            | 37   |
| Suitability for use in small labs or non-lab testing services less suitable < 23 |       |                                 |                               |               |  |
|  |       |                                 |                               |               |  |
| suitable 23 < x < 30   |       | 1. 1.1                          | 11                            | 9.11          | . 6.11   |
| very suitable > 30   |       | very suitable                   | very suitable                 | very suitable | very suitable  |

Table 15. Results on commercial HIV seroconversion panels

|                         |  | Result                | HIV-1     | HIV-1     | HIV-1     | HIV-1     | HIV-1     | Neg       | Neg       | Neg       | Neg       | QNI       | HIV-1     | Neg       | Neg       | Neg       | Neg       | HIV-1     | HIV-1     | Neg       | Neg       | Q.        | HIV-1     | Neg       | Neg       | Neg       | Neg       | HIV-1     | Neg       |
|-------------------------|--|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                         |  |                       | 豆         | 豆         | 豆         | 豆         | 포         | z         | z         | z         | z         | =         | 포         | z         | z         | z         | z         | 포         | 豆         | z         | z         | =         | 王         | z         | z         | z         | z         | 豆         | Z         |
|                         |  | 5 gp36                | '         | '         | '         | 1         | '         | '         | '         | '         | '         | '         | '         | '         | 1         | '         | '         | '         | '         | '         | 1         | 1         | '         | '         | '         | 1         | 1         | 1         | '         |
|                         | ation <sup>1</sup>                       | sgp105                | 1         | '         | '         | 1         | '         | '         | 1         | '         | '         | '         | '         | 1         | 1         | ,         | '         | '         | 1         | '         | 1         | 1         | '         | '         | '         | 1         | 1         | 1         | '         |
|                         | Confirm                                  | p17                   | ,         | ,         |           | <u>+</u>  | +         | ,         | ,         |           |           | ,         | ,         | ı         | ,         |           |           |           | +         | ,         |           |           |           |           | 1         |           |           |           |           |
|                         | INNO-LIA HIV Confirmation <sup>1</sup>   | p24                   | <u>+</u>  | 2+        | 2+        | 2+        | 3+        | ,         |           |           | ,         | ,         | 2+        | 1         | ı         |           |           | 2         | 2+        | ,         |           | ,         | 2+        | ,         | 1         |           |           | <u>+</u>  | ,         |
|                         | I-0NNI                                   | p31                   | 1         | ,         | 1         | 1         | ,         | ,         | 1         | ,         | 1         | ,         | ,         | ı         | ı         | ,         | ,         |           | 1         | ,         | 1         | 1         | ,         |           | ,         | 1         |           |           | ,         |
| sults                   |  | gp41                  | 7+        | 2+        | 2+        | 7+        | 7+        | 1         | 1         | 1         | ,         | 7+        | 3+        | ı         | 1         | 1         | ,         | 3+        | 3+        | ı         | 1         | +         | 7+        | 1         | 1         | 1         | 1         | +         |           |
| Reference Results       |  | Sgp120 g              | 1         | 1         | ,         | <u>+</u>  | 7+        | ,         | ,         | ,         | ,         | ,         | ,         | ,         |           |           |           | ,         | 1         |           | 1         | 1         | ,         | ,         | 1         |           | ,         | 1         | 1         |
| Refer                   | 2  | Sgp                   |           |           |           | _         | 7         |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|                         | Vironostika HIV<br>Ag/Ab¹                | 0D/C0                 | 4.68      | 7.63      | 8.23      | 18.29     | 18.29     | 0.37      | 0.38      | 0.35      | 0.35      | 3.88      | 6.13      | 0.37      | 0.37      | 0.77      | 5.42      | 10.93     | 16.84     | 0.59      | 1.05      | 3.46      | 7.32      | 0.38      | 0.51      | 1.66      | 2.41      | 6.70      | 0.37      |
|                         | Enzygnost Anti-<br>HIV1/2 Plus¹          | 0D/C0                 | 4.49      | 4.16      | 4.71      | 6.47      | 6.61      | 0.10      | 0.08      | 0.08      | 0.09      | 6.61      | 6.61      | 0.07      | 80.0      | 80.0      | 0.07      | 6.61      | 6.61      | 0.09      | 0.12      | 4.57      | 6.61      | 80.0      | 0.07      | 0.11      | 1.19      | 6.61      | 0.09      |
|                         | INNOTEST HIV<br>Antigen mAb <sup>1</sup> | 0D/C0                 | 0.43      | 0.41      | 0.39      | 0.46      | 0.44      | 0.43      | 0.41      | 0.37      | 0.41      | 10.57     | 5.62      | 0.45      | 0.43      | 9.14      | 21.74     | 2.26      | 2.66      | 2.29      | 9.01      | 15.48     | 19.40     | 0.49      | 1.95      | 14.95     | 18.59     | 17.88     | 0.46      |
| u                       | Anti-HIV Ab<br>Diagnostic Test           | (colloidal gold)      | NR        | R         | æ         | æ         | æ         | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR        | æ         | æ         | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR        | æ         | æ         | NR        | NR        | æ         | R         | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR        | æ         | NR        |
| Assays under evaluation | Uni-Gold                                 | HIV                   | R         | æ         | ~         | ~         | ~         | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR.       | ~         | ~         | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR        | ~         | ~         | NR        | NR        | æ         | R         | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR        | ~         | NR        |
| Assays un               | Rapid HIV                                | Ab Test               | R         | R         | æ         | æ         | æ         | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR        | æ         | æ         | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR        | æ         | æ         | NR        | NR        | NR        | R         | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR        |
|                         | Insti HIV-1/<br>HIV-2 Ab                 | Test                  | R         | R         | R         | R         | R         | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR        | R         | R         | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR        | R         | æ         | NR        | NR        | NR        | R         | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR        | æ         | NR        |
|                         | Davs since                               | 1 <sup>st</sup> bleed | 0         | 4         | 7         | 25        | 31        | 0         | 10        | 18        | 22        | 44        | 49        | 0         | 2         | 7         | 6         | 27        | 32        | 0         | 3         | 7         | 10        | 0         | 3         | 7         | 12        | 14        | 0         |
|                         |  | Panel                 | PRB914-01 | PRB914-02 | PRB914-03 | PRB914-04 | PRB914-05 | PRB925-01 | PRB925-02 | PRB925-03 | PRB925-04 | PRB925-05 | PRB925-06 | PRB926-01 | PRB926-02 | PRB926-03 | PRB926-04 | PRB926-05 | PRB926-06 | PRB930-01 | PRB930-02 | PRB930-03 | PRB930-04 | PRB955-01 | PRB955-02 | PRB955-03 | PRB955-04 | PRB955-05 | PRB965-01 |

Table 15. Results on commercial HIV seroconversion panels (Continued)

| Particulary Internal Particulary Internal Line (1994)         Anti-HV Ab Integral Auti-HV Ab Integral Auti-HV Ab Integral Auti-HV Ab Integral Auti-Auti-Auti-Auti-Auti-Auti-Auti-Auti-   |           |            |                          | Assays une          | Assays under evaluation | u                |  |   | Ä                         | Reference Results | Results |      |              |              |                    |      |        |
|--|-----------|------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|------------------|--|---|---------------------------|-------------------|---------|------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|------|--------|
| 1745 Lead         Tribited         Tribited         Tribited         Tribited         Spp. 10         Op. CO         OD/CO         OD/CO         Spp. 10         < |           | Davs since | Insti HIV-1/<br>HIV-2 Ab | Reveal<br>Rapid HIV | Uni-Gold                | Anti-HIV Ab      | INNOTEST HIV<br>Antigen mAb <sup>1</sup> | Enzygnost Anti-<br>HIV1/2 Plus <sup>1</sup> | Vironostika HIV<br>Ag/Ab¹ |                   |         | ONNI | -LIA HIV     | Confirm      | ation <sup>1</sup> |      |        |
| 5         MR         MR         MR         0.49         0.08         0.53         c. c.  | Panel     | 1st bleed  | Test                     | Ab Test             | AH.                     | (colloidal gold) | 0D/Q0                                    | 00/00                                       | 0D/C0                     | Sgp120            |         | p31  | p24          | p17          | sgp105             | gp36 | Result |
| 7         NR         NR         NR         0.51         0.16         0.63         6.61         3.45         7  | PRB965-02 | 5          | M                        | M                   | M                       | NR               | 0.49                                     | 0.08  | 0.52                      | ,                 |         | ,    | 1            | 1            | ,                  | ,    | Neg    |
| 12         R         R         R         0.49         6.61         3.45          +   -   | PRB965-03 | 7          | NR.                      | M                   | M                       | NR               | 0.51                                     | 0.16  | 0.63                      | 1                 |         | ,    | 1            | 1            | 1                  | 1    | Neg    |
| 14         R         R         R         0,50         6,61         6,33         C         24         C <t< td=""><td>PRB965-04</td><td>12</td><td>æ</td><td>M</td><td>æ</td><td>æ</td><td>0.49</td><td>6.61</td><td>3.45</td><td>1</td><td>+</td><td></td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td></td><td></td><td>Neg</td></t<>                                  | PRB965-04 | 12         | æ                        | M                   | æ                       | æ                | 0.49                                     | 6.61  | 3.45                      | 1                 | +       |      | 1            | 1            |                    |      | Neg    |
| 21         R         R         R         0.49         661         693         24         24         14         2         2         24         24         14         2         2         2         2         14         2   | PRB965-05 | 14         | æ                        | æ                   | æ                       | R                | 0.50                                     | 6.61  | 6.32                      |                   | 2+      |      |              |              |                    |      | QNI    |
| 0         NR         NR         NR         0,41         0,08         0,32         -         <  | PRB965-06 | 21         | æ                        | ~                   | ~                       | R                | 0.49                                     | 6.61  | 6.93                      | 1                 | 2+      |      | <del>+</del> | 1            | 1                  |      | HIV-1  |
| 3         NR         NR         NR         NR         0.38         0.08         0.30         -   | PRB968-01 | 0          | NR                       | NR                  | NR                      | NR               | 0.41                                     | 0.08  | 0.32                      | ı                 | ı       | ,    | ı            | ı            | ı                  | ,    | Neg    |
| 8         NR         NR         NR         0.42         0.10         0.35 <t< td=""><td>PRB968-02</td><td>3</td><td>MR</td><td>M</td><td>M</td><td>NR</td><td>0.38</td><td>0.08</td><td>0.30</td><td>1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Neg</td></t<>   | PRB968-02 | 3          | MR                       | M                   | M                       | NR               | 0.38                                     | 0.08  | 0.30                      | 1                 |         |      |              |              |                    |      | Neg    |
| 10         NR         NR         NR         0.42         0.08         0.36         -   | PRB968-03 | 8          | M                        | M                   | M                       | NR               | 0.42                                     | 0.10  | 0.35                      | 1                 |         |      | 1            | 1            |                    |      | Neg    |
| 15         NR         NR         NR         0.45         0.08         0.34         -   | PRB968-04 | 10         | NR                       | M                   | M                       | NR               | 0.42                                     | 0.08  | 0.36                      |                   |         |      |              |              |                    |      | Neg    |
| 17         NR         NR         NR         0.52         0.08         0.37         -   | PRB968-05 | 15         | M                        | M                   | NR                      | NR               | 0.45                                     | 0.08  | 0.34                      | 1                 |         | ,    | 1            | 1            | ,                  |      | Neg    |
| 26         NR         NR         NR         2174         0.26         3.46         -   | PRB968-06 | 17         | M                        | M                   | NR                      | NR               | 0.52                                     | 0.08  | 0.37                      | 1                 |         | ,    | 1            | 1            | ,                  |      | Neg    |
| 28         NR         R         R         11.56         6.61         5.07         -         <  | PRB968-07 | 26         | M                        | M                   | M                       | NR               | 21.74                                    | 0.26  | 3.46                      | ,                 |         | ,    | 1            | ,            | ,                  | ,    | Neg    |
| 33         R         R         R         1156         661         5.07         -         2+         -         2+         - <t< td=""><td>PRB968-08</td><td>28</td><td>NR</td><td>M</td><td>M</td><td>NR</td><td>21.74</td><td>0.78</td><td>6.75</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>,</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Neg</td></t<>                            | PRB968-08 | 28         | NR                       | M                   | M                       | NR               | 21.74                                    | 0.78  | 6.75                      | 1                 | 1       | ,    | 1            | 1            | 1                  | 1    | Neg    |
| 35         R         R         R         2.12         6.55         4.50         -         2+         -         2+         1-         2+         1-         1-            | PRB968-09 | 33         | ~                        | ~                   | ~                       | 8                | 11.56                                    | 6.61  | 5.07                      | 1                 | 7+      | ,    | 2+           | 1            | ,                  | ,    | HIV-1  |
| 0         NR         NR         NR         0.41         0.09         0.38         -         <  | PRB968-10 | 35         | æ                        | ~                   | æ                       | ~                | 2.12                                     | 6.55  | 4.50                      | '                 | 2+      | 1    | 2+           | <del>+</del> | ,                  | ,    | HIV-1  |
| 29         NR         NR         NR         0.41         0.08         0.33         -   | PRB969-01 | 0          | NR                       | NR                  | NR                      | NR               | 0.41                                     | 60:0  | 0.38                      | '                 | ,       | ,    | 1            | 1            | ,                  | ,    | Neg    |
| 48         NR         NR         NR         NR         0.44         0.08         0.35         -  | PRB969-02 | 29         | NR<br>M                  | W.                  | MR                      | NR               | 0.41                                     | 0.08  | 0.33                      | ı                 | ı       | ı    | ı            | ı            | ı                  | ı    | Neg    |
| 55         NR         NR         NR         NR         0.45         0.03         0.39         -  | PRB969-03 | 48         | NR.                      | NR.                 | NR                      | NR               | 0.44                                     | 0.08  | 0.35                      | ı                 | 1       | ,    | ı            | 1            | ı                  | ,    | Neg    |
| 55         NR         NR         NR         NR         0.44         0.04         0.03  <   | PRB969-04 | 53         | NR                       | NR                  | NR                      | NR               | 0.45                                     | 0.08  | 0.39                      | ı                 | ,       | 1    | 1            | 1            | 1                  | ,    | Neg    |
| 61         NR         NR         NR         NR         NR         NR         0.64         0.08         0.35         -  | PRB969-05 | 55         | NR<br>M                  | NR                  | NR                      | NR               | 0.44                                     | 0.07  | 0.54                      | ,                 | ,       | 1    | ı            | 1            | ,                  | ,    | Neg    |
| 63         NR         NR         NR         1,02         0,07         0,38         -   | PRB969-06 | 61         | NR.                      | NR.                 | NR                      | NR               | 0.64                                     | 0.08  | 0.35                      | ı                 | ,       | ,    | ı            | 1            | ,                  | ,    | Neg    |
| 70         R         R         R         R         1.86         5.56         4.49         -         2+         -         2+         2+         -   | PRB969-07 | 63         | NR<br>M                  | NR<br>W             | NR                      | NR               | 1.02                                     | 0.07  | 0.38                      | ı                 | ı       | ,    | ı            | ı            | ı                  | 1    | Neg    |
| 72 R R R R R 0.57 2.58 6.15 - 2+ - 2+ - 2+ - 2+  | PRB969-08 | 70         | ~                        | M                   | R                       | æ                | 2.49                                     | 5.96  | 4.49                      | ı                 | 2+      |      | 7+           | 7+           |                    | ,    | HIV-1  |
| 77 R R R R 0.57 2.58 6.15 - 2+ - 2+  | PRB969-09 | 72         | ~                        | æ                   | æ                       | ~                | 1.86                                     | 5.75  | 8.94                      | ı                 | 2+      | 1    | 7+           | 7+           | ı                  | 1    | HIV-1  |
|  | PRB969-10 | 77         | ~                        | ~                   | R                       | ~                | 0.57                                     | 2.58  | 6.15                      | ı                 | 2+      | ,    | 7+           | 7+           | ı                  | 1    | HIV-1  |

Performance of the assay on seroconversion panels
An assay's performance on the seroconversion panels
An assay's performance on the seroconversion panels should be viewed against both the sensitivity and specificity of the assay. Caution should be taken when reviewing seroconversion performance of assays texted only in eight seconversion panels
1 Results obtained from ITM, Belgium. INNOTEST HIV Antigen mAb (HIV-1 p24 antigen EIA), Enzygnost Anti-HIV1/2 PIUs (HIV-1/2 antibody and HIV-1 p24 antigen EIA), and INNO-LIA HIV Confirmation (HIV line immunoassay).
RDT1: INSTI\*\*HIV-1/HIV-2 Antibody Text, RDT2: Reveal\*\* Rapid HIV Antibody Text, RDT3: Uni-Gold \*\*HIV\*\* Anti-Human Immunoafericiency Virus (HIV) Antibody Diagnostic Kit (Colloidal Gold) Reference results Assays under evaluation

Figure 11. Relative seroconversion sensitivity compared to anti body-detection enzyme immunoassay (Enzygnost Anti-HIV-1/2 plus [Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics])

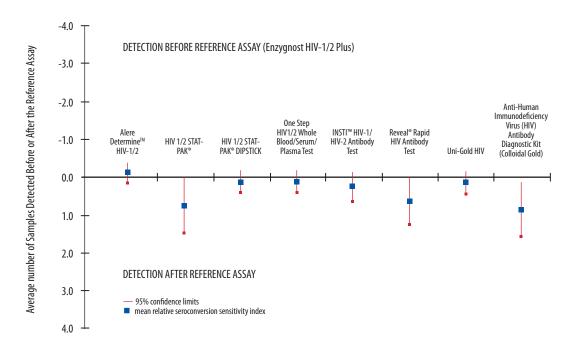


Figure 12. Relative seroconversion sensitivity compared to an antigen/antibody combined detection enzyme immunoassay (Vironostika Aq/Ab Combo [bioMérieux])

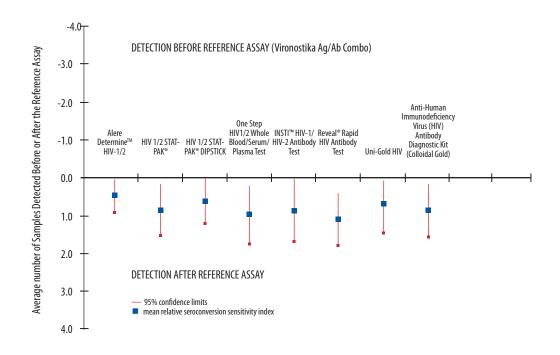


Table 16. Results on commercial Anti-HIV 1 mixed titer performance panel

| Mathematical   Math |           | Assay | pun s | Assays under evaluation | uation |  |                                   | Ä                         | eferend    | Reference Results | ts    |              |          |            |       |        |   |
|--|-----------|-------|-------|-------------------------|--------|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|-------------------|-------|--------------|----------|------------|-------|--------|---|
| RDT         RDT         RDT         RDT         RDT         SDT         SDT <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>INNOTEST HIV<br/>Antigen mAb<sup>1</sup></th> <th>Enzygnost<br/>Anti-HIV1/2<br/>Plus¹</th> <th>Vironostika<br/>HIV Ag/Ab¹</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>-ONNI</th> <th>-LIA HIV</th> <th>Confirm</th> <th>ntion1</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>   |           |       |       |                         |        | INNOTEST HIV<br>Antigen mAb <sup>1</sup> | Enzygnost<br>Anti-HIV1/2<br>Plus¹ | Vironostika<br>HIV Ag/Ab¹ |            |                   | -ONNI | -LIA HIV     | Confirm  | ntion1     |       |        |   |
| R         R         R         0.43         3.90         5.94          2+          2+   | Panel     | RDT1  | RDT2  |                         |        |  | 0D/C0                             | 0D/C0                     | sgp<br>120 | gp41              | p31   | p24          | p17      | sgp<br>105 | gp 36 | Result | Reference Result                              |
| R         R         R         15.49         6.68         20.13         3.4         3.4         2.4         3.4         2.4         3.4         3.4         3.4         3.4         2.4         3.4         2.4         3.4   | PRB205-01 | æ     | æ     | ~                       | ~      | 0.43                                     | 3.90                              | 5.94                      | ,          | 7+                |       | 2+           | ,        | ,          | ,     | HIV-1  | Anti-HIV positive HIV-1 antigen negative      |
| R         R         R         R         R         C6.68         9.74  <  | PRB205-02 | æ     | R     | ~                       | ~      | 15.49                                    | 89.9                              | 20.13                     | 3+         | 3+                | 2+    | 3+           | 7+       | ,          | ,     | HIV-1  | Anti-HIV positive HIV-1 antigen positive      |
| R         R         R         R         0.65         6.68         20.13         2+         3+         2+         3+         2+         3+  | PRB205-03 | æ     | æ     | ~                       | NR     | 26.32                                    | 89.9                              | 9.74                      | ı          | ı                 | ı     | ı            |          | ,          |       | Neg    | Anti-HIV indeterminate HIV-1 antigen positive |
| R         R         R         R         0.39         6.68         20.13         3+  | PRB205-04 | ~     | R     | ~                       | ~      | 0.65                                     | 89.9                              | 20.13                     | 2+         | 3+                | 2+    | 2+           | ,        | ,          | ,     | HIV-1  | Anti-HIV positive HIV-1 antigen negative      |
| R         R         R         NR         1.81         4.82         3.42         - <th< td=""><td>PRB205-05</td><td>~</td><td>R</td><td>~</td><td>~</td><td>0.39</td><td>89.9</td><td>20.13</td><td>3+</td><td>3+</td><td>2+</td><td>3+</td><td>3+</td><td>,</td><td></td><td>HIV-1</td><td>Anti-HIV positive HIV-1 antigen negative</td></th<>   | PRB205-05 | ~     | R     | ~                       | ~      | 0.39                                     | 89.9                              | 20.13                     | 3+         | 3+                | 2+    | 3+           | 3+       | ,          |       | HIV-1  | Anti-HIV positive HIV-1 antigen negative      |
| R         R         NR         9.18         5.80         2.49         - <th< td=""><td>PRB205-06</td><td>~</td><td>R</td><td>~</td><td>M</td><td>1.81</td><td>4.82</td><td>3.42</td><td>ı</td><td>ı</td><td>,</td><td>,</td><td>,</td><td></td><td>,</td><td>Neg</td><td>Anti-HIV indeterminate HIV-1 antigen positive</td></th<>  | PRB205-06 | ~     | R     | ~                       | M      | 1.81                                     | 4.82                              | 3.42                      | ı          | ı                 | ,     | ,            | ,        |            | ,     | Neg    | Anti-HIV indeterminate HIV-1 antigen positive |
| NR   | PRB205-07 | æ     | R     | ~                       | NR     | 9.18                                     | 5.80                              | 2.49                      | ı          | ı                 | ı     | ı            |          | ,          | ,     | Neg    | Anti-HIV indeterminate HIV-1 antigen positive |
| R         R         R         0.45         6.68         20.13         2+         2+         2+         2+         2+         2+         2+         3+ <th< td=""><td>PRB205-08</td><td>R</td><td>M</td><td>~</td><td>NR</td><td>26.32</td><td>3.90</td><td>20.13</td><td></td><td>7+</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>QNI</td><td>Anti-HIV indeterminate HIV-1 antigen positive</td></th<>  | PRB205-08 | R     | M     | ~                       | NR     | 26.32                                    | 3.90                              | 20.13                     |            | 7+                |       |              |          |            |       | QNI    | Anti-HIV indeterminate HIV-1 antigen positive |
| R         R         R         R         0.41         6.68         20.13         3+  | PRB205-09 | æ     | æ     | ~                       | ~      | 0.45                                     | 89.9                              | 20.13                     | 7+         | 7+                | 2+    | 2+           | 3+       | ,          |       | HIV-1  | Anti-HIV positive HIV-1 antigen negative      |
| NR         NR         NR         NR         4.42         6.68         20.13         3+         2+         3+  | PRB205-10 | æ     | æ     | ~                       | ~      | 0.41                                     | 89.9                              | 20.13                     | 3+         | 3+                |       | 3+           | 7+       | ,          | ,     | HIV-1  | Anti-HIV positive HIV-1 antigen negative      |
| NR         NR         NR         NR         NR         1.285         2.87         1.93                NR         NR         NR         1.285         2.83         20.13         2.4         4.4         2.4         3.4  | PRB205-11 | w     | æ     | ~                       | ~      | 4.42                                     | 89.9                              | 20.13                     | 3+         | 7+                | 7+    | 7+           | 7+       | ,          | ,     | HIV-1  | Anti-HIV positive HIV-1 antigen positive      |
| NR         NR<   | PRB205-12 | R     | R     | ~                       | M      | 12.85                                    | 2.87                              | 1.93                      |            | ı                 |       |              |          |            |       | Neg    | Anti-HIV indeterminate HIV-1 antigen positive |
| NR         NR         NR         NR         0.39         0.08         0.38         -   | PRB205-13 | R     | æ     | ~                       | ~      | 0.39                                     | 89.9                              | 20.13                     | 7+         | 4+                | 7+    | 3+           | 3+       | ,          | ,     | HIV-1  | Anti-HIV positive HIV-1 antigen negative      |
| R         R         R         R         3.53         3.21         13.78         14         24         2         3         4         3         4         3         4         3         4         3         <  | PRB205-14 | R     | R     | M                       | M      | 0.39                                     | 0.08                              | 0.38                      | 1          | 1                 | 1     | ,            | ,        | ,          | ,     | Neg    | Anti-HIV negative HIV-1 antigen negative      |
| R         R         R         R         R         6.68         20.13         3+         3+         2+         3+<   | PRB205-15 | æ     | æ     | ~                       | ~      | 3.53                                     | 3.21                              | 13.78                     | <u>+</u>   | 7+                |       | 2+           | 7+       | ,          | ,     | HIV-1  | Anti-HIV positive HIV-1 antigen positive      |
| R         R         R         R         4.68         6.68         4.01         -         2+         2+         2+         2+         2+         2+         2+         2+         2+         2+         2+         2+         2+         14V-1         3-         14W-1           R         R         R         R         R         A.68         20.13         2+         3+         2+         1+         -         2+         1+         -         2+         1+         -         1-         1-         1-         1         1-         1         <  | PRB205-16 | æ     | æ     | ~                       | ~      | 0.42                                     | 89.9                              | 20.13                     | 3+         | 3+                | 7+    | 3+           | 3+       | ,          | ,     | HIV-1  | Anti-HIV positive HIV-1 antigen negative      |
| R         R         R         R         4.68         6.68         4.01         -         2+         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         IND           R         R         R         R         0.46         5.26         20.13         2+         3+         -         1+         -         -         HIV-1           NR         NR         NR         NR         0.42         6.68         20.13         3+         2+         3+   | PRB205-17 | R     | æ     | ~                       | ~      | 1.07                                     | 4.78                              | 17.20                     | +          | 2+                |       | 7+           | 7+       | ,          | ,     | HIV-1  | Anti-HIV positive HIV-1 antigen positive      |
| R         R         R         R         R         C-42         C-668         20.13         2+         3+         -         2+         1+         -         -         HW-1           NR         NR         NR         NR         0.42         6.68         20.13         3+         2+         3+   | PRB205-18 | æ     | æ     | ~                       | ~      | 4.68                                     | 89.9                              | 4.01                      | ,          | 7+                |       | 1            | ,        | ,          |       | QNI    | Anti-HIV indeterminate HIV-1 antigen positive |
| R          | PRB205-19 | R     | æ     | ~                       | ~      | 0.46                                     | 5.26                              | 20.13                     | 7+         | 3+                |       | 7+           | <u>+</u> | ,          | ,     | HIV-1  | Anti-HIV positive HIV-1 antigen negative      |
| NR         NR         NR         NR         O.43         -<  | PRB205-20 | W.    | æ     | ~                       | ~      | 0.42                                     | 89.9                              | 20.13                     | 3+         | 3+                | 7+    | 3+           | 3+       | ,          | ,     | HIV-1  | Anti-HIV positive HIV-1 antigen negative      |
| R          | PRB205-21 | R     | R     | M                       | NR     | 0.41                                     | 60.0                              | 0.43                      | 1          | 1                 | 1     | 1            | ,        | ,          |       | Neg    | Anti-HIV negative HIV-1 antigen negative      |
| R          | PRB205-22 | W.    | R     | ~                       | ~      | 2.48                                     | 89.9                              | 20.13                     | 3+         | 3+                | 7+    | 7+           | 7+       | ,          | ,     | HIV-1  | Anti-HIV positive HIV-1 antigen positive      |
| NR NR NR NR O.38 0.89 0.82 Neg Neg NR O.38 6.68 20.13 3+ 4+ - 1+ 1+ HIV-1  | PRB205-23 | R     | W.    | ~                       | ~      | 0.40                                     | 99.9                              | 18.22                     | 7+         | 3+                |       | 7+           | 7+       | ,          | ,     | HIV-1  | Anti-HIV positive HIV-1 antigen negative      |
| R R R R R 0.38 6.68 20.13 3+ 4+ - 1+ 1+ HIV-1  | PRB205-24 | R     | R     | M                       | NR     | 9.10                                     | 0.89                              | 0.82                      | 1          | 1                 | 1     | 1            | ,        | ,          | ,     | Neg    | Anti-HIV negative HIV-1 antigen positive      |
|  | PRB205-25 | R     | W.    | ~                       | ~      | 0.38                                     | 99.9                              | 20.13                     | 3+         | 4+                |       | <del>+</del> | <u>+</u> | ,          |       | HIV-1  | Anti-HIV positive HIV-1 antigen negative      |

Results for mixed HIV-1 antibody titer specimens
- Results for mixed HIV-1 antibody titer specimens
- Results for mixed HIV-1 antibody titer specimens
- Results obtained from ITM, Antwerp. INNOTEST HIV Antigen mAb (HIV-1 p24 antigen EIA), Enzygnost Anti-HIV1/2 Plus (HIV-1/2 antibody EIA) Vironostika HIV Ag/Ab combo (HIV-1/2 antibody and HIV-1 p24 antigen EIA), and INNO-LIA HIV Confirmation (HIV line immunoassay).
- Results obtained from ITM, Antibody Test, RD12: Broeal® Rapid HIV Antibody Test, RD13: Uni-Gold® HIV ®, RD14: Anti-Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) Antibody Diagnostic Kit (Colloidal Gold). Notes for Table 16
Reference results
Assays under evaluation

Table 17. Results on lot-to-lot variation panel

| ·w HIV                | INSTI™ HIV-1/HIV-2 Antibody<br>Test | Reveal® Rapid HIV Antibody<br>Test | HIV Antibody<br>st | Uni-Gold™ HIV      | d™ HIV             | Anti-Human Im<br>Virus (HIV) Antil<br>Kit (Collo | Anti-Human Immunodeficiency<br>Virus (HIV) Antibody Diagnostic<br>Kit (Colloidal Gold) | Reference<br>Results    |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|--|-------------------------|
| Lot B1M134 Lot B1M135 |                                     | Lot RUIA0013                       | Lot RUIA0014       | Lot HIV<br>1100043 | Lot HIV<br>1100022 | Lot V 20111201                                   | Lot V 20120101   | Vironstika HIV<br>Ag/Ab |
| R                     |                                     | В                                  | R                  | R                  | R                  | R  | R  | > 17.8                  |
| R                     |                                     | æ                                  | R                  | R                  | R                  | R  | R  | > 17.8                  |
| R R                   |                                     | R                                  | R                  | R                  | R                  | R  | R  | >17.8                   |
| R                     |                                     | ~                                  | R                  | æ                  | ~                  | æ  | ~  | >17.8                   |
| R                     |                                     | æ                                  | æ                  | æ                  | æ                  | æ  | 8  | >17.8                   |
| R                     |                                     | œ                                  | æ                  | æ                  | ~                  | œ  | <b>~</b>   | > 17.8                  |
| R                     |                                     | NR                                 | æ                  | NR                 | R                  | æ  | 8  | > 17.8                  |
| NR R                  |                                     | NR                                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR                 | R  | R  | > 17.8                  |
| NR NR                 | '                                   | NR                                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR                 | R  | R  | 15.63                   |
| NR NR                 |                                     | NR                                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR   | NR   | 9.75                    |
| NR NR                 |                                     | NR                                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR   | NR   | 7.20                    |
| NR NR                 |                                     | NR                                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR   | NR   | 4.41                    |
| NR NR                 |                                     | NR                                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR   | NR   | 1.89                    |
| NR NR                 |                                     | NR                                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR   | NR   | 1.59                    |
| NR NR                 |                                     | NR                                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR   | NR   | 0.91                    |
| NR NR                 |                                     | NR                                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR   | NR   | 99.0                    |
| 1                     |                                     | 1                                  |                    | 1                  |                    | )  | 0  |                         |
| R                     |                                     | R                                  | R                  | R                  | R                  | R  | W.   | > 17.8                  |
| R R                   |                                     | R                                  | R                  | R                  | R                  | R  | R  | > 17.8                  |
| R R                   |                                     | R                                  | R                  | R                  | R                  | R  | R  | > 17.8                  |
| R R                   |                                     | R                                  | R                  | R                  | NR                 | R  | R  | > 17.8                  |
| R R                   |                                     | NR                                 | æ                  | NR                 | NR                 | æ  | ~  | > 17.8                  |
| R NR                  |                                     | NR                                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR   | NR   | > 17.8                  |
| NR NR                 |                                     | NR                                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR   | NR   | > 17.8                  |
| NR NR                 |                                     | NR                                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR   | NR   | > 17.8                  |
| NR NR                 | 1                                   | NR                                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR   | NR   | 15.63                   |

Table 17. Results on lot-to-lot variation panel (Continued)

|                   |             | INSTI** HIV-1/HIV-2. Test | /HIV-2 Antibody<br>Test | Reveal® Rapid HIV Antibody<br>Test | HIV Antibody<br>st | Uni-Gold™ HIV      | d™ HIV             | Anti-Human Immuno deficiency<br>Virus (HIV) Antibody Diagnostic<br>Kit (Colloidal Gold) | nunodeficiency<br>oody Diagnostic<br>dal Gold) | Reference<br>Results    |
|-------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|--|-------------------------|
| Dilution          | Specimen ID | Lot B1M134                | Lot B1M135              | Lot RUIA0013                       | Lot RUIA0014       | Lot HIV<br>1100043 | Lot HIV<br>1100022 | Lot V 20111201  | Lot V 20120101                                 | Vironstika HIV<br>Ag/Ab |
| 1/512             | WH03-0736   | NR                        | NR                      | NR                                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR  | NR   | 9.75                    |
| 1/1024            | WH03-0736   | NR                        | NR                      | NR                                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR  | NR   | 7.20                    |
| 1/2048            | WH03-0736   | NR                        | NR                      | NR                                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR  | NR   | 4.41                    |
| 1/4096            | WH03-0736   | NR                        | NR                      | NR                                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR  | NR   | 1.89                    |
| 1/8192            | WH03-0736   | NR                        | NR                      | NR                                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR  | NR   | 1.59                    |
| 1/16384           | WH03-0736   | NR                        | NR                      | NR                                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR  | NR   | 0.91                    |
| 1/32768           | WH03-0736   | NR                        | NR                      | NR                                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR  | NR   | 99.0                    |
| 2-fold Difference |             |                           |                         |                                    |                    | _                  |                    | 0   |  |                         |
| Neat              | WH03-0789   | R                         | R                       | R                                  | ~                  | ~                  | æ                  | æ   | R  | >17.8                   |
| 1/2               | WH03-0789   | R                         | R                       | R                                  | ~                  | ~                  | æ                  | æ   | R  | > 17.8                  |
| 1/4               | WH03-0789   | R                         | R                       | R                                  | R                  | R                  | æ                  | æ   | R  | > 17.8                  |
| 1/8               | WH03-0789   | R                         | R                       | NR                                 | R                  | R                  | æ                  | æ   | R  | > 17.8                  |
| 1/16              | WH03-0789   | R                         | R                       | NR                                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR                 | R   | R  | > 17.8                  |
| 1/32              | WH03-0789   | NR                        | R                       | NR                                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR  | NR   | > 17.8                  |
| 1/64              | WH03-0789   | NR                        | NR                      | NR                                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR  | NR   | > 17.8                  |
| 1/128             | WH03-0789   | NR                        | NR                      | NR                                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR  | NR   | > 17.8                  |
| 1/256             | WH03-0789   | NR                        | NR                      | NR                                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR  | NR   | 15.63                   |
| 1/512             | WH03-0789   | NR                        | NR                      | NR                                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR  | NR   | 9.75                    |
| 1/1024            | WH03-0789   | NR                        | NR                      | NR                                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR  | NR   | 7.20                    |
| 1/2048            | WH03-0789   | NR                        | NR                      | NR                                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR  | NR   | 4.41                    |
| 1/4096            | WH03-0789   | NR                        | NR                      | NR                                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR  | NR   | 1.89                    |
| 1/8192            | WH03-0789   | NR                        | NR                      | NR                                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR  | NR   | 1.59                    |
| 1/16384           | WH03-0789   | NR                        | NR                      | NR                                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR  | NR   | 0.91                    |
| 1/32768           | WH03-0789   | NR                        | NR                      | NR                                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR  | NR   | 99.0                    |
| 2-fold Difference |             |                           |                         | 1                                  |                    | 0                  |                    | 0   |  |                         |
|                   |             |                           |                         |                                    |                    |                    |                    |   |  |                         |

Vironstika HIV Reference > 17.8 > 17.8 > 17.8 > 17.8 Ag/Ab > 17.8 4.41 1.89 1.59 0.91 98.0 0.62 Anti-Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) Antibody Diagnostic Kit (Colloidal Gold) Lot V 20120101  $\mathbb{R}$  $\mathbb{R}$  $\mathbb{R}$  $\mathbb{R}$  $\mathbb{R}$  $\mathbb{R}$  $\mathbb{R}$ æ 8  $\simeq$ × æ  $\vdash$ æ  $\simeq$ Lot V 20111201 R  $\mathbb{R}$  $\mathbb{R}$ 늗  $\mathbb{R}$  $\mathbb{R}$  $\mathbb{R}$ R R R  $\mathbb{R}$  $\mathbb{R}$  $\mathbb{R}$ R  $\vdash$  $\vdash$ ∀ Uni-Gold™ HIV Lot HIV 1100043  $\mathbb{R}$ ¥ ≅ ₩  $\mathbb{R}$ ¥  $\mathbb{R}$  $\mathbb{R}$  $\mathbb{R}$ 늗 늗 ≅  $\mathbb{R}$  $\mathbb{R}$  $\mathbb{R}$  $\mathbb{R}$ 8 æ æ æ × 8 æ æ Lot RUIA0014 Reveal® Rapid HIV Antibody € ¥ æ  $\mathbb{R}$  $\mathbb{R}$  $\mathbb{R}$  $\mathbb{R}$  $\mathbb{R}$ ∀  $\vdash$  $\exists$  $\mathbb{R}$ æ æ æ  $\alpha$ 8 ~  $\propto$  $\propto$ ~  $\alpha$  $\alpha$ Lot RUIA0013  $\mathbb{R}$ R  $\mathbb{R}$ R  $\mathbb{R}$  $\mathbb{R}$ ¥  $\mathbb{R}$  $\mathbb{R}$  $\mathbb{R}$  $\mathbb{R}$ æ 8  $\simeq$ Lot B1M135 R R  $\mathbb{R}$  $\mathbb{R}$  $\mathbb{R}$  $\mathbb{R}$ R  $\mathbb{R}$ 늘 늘 Lot B1M134  $\mathbb{R}$ ₩  $\mathbb{R}$  $\mathbb{R}$ ∀ WH03-0634 WH03-0634 WH03-0577 WH03-0577 WH03-0634 WH03-0634 WH03-0634 WH03-0634 WH03-0634 WH03-0577 WH03-0577 WH03-0634 WH03-0577 WH03-0577 WH03-0577 2-fold Difference 1/262144 1/131072 1/65536 1/16384 1/32768 1/2048 1/4096 1/1024 1/8192 1/256 1/512 1/32 1/64 1/8 1/8

Table 17. Results on lot-to-lot variation panel (Continued)

Table 17. Results on lot-to-lot variation panel (Continued)

|            |                 |              |                    | UNI-GOIG *** HIV   | KIT (COIIO     | Kit (Colloidal Gold) | Results                 |
|------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| Lot B1M135 | 35 Lot RUIA0013 | Lot RUIA0014 | Lot HIV<br>1100043 | Lot HIV<br>1100022 | Lot V 20111201 | Lot V 20120101       | Vironstika HIV<br>Ag/Ab |
| W.         | NR              | NR           | NR                 | NR                 | NR             | NR                   | > 17.8                  |
| R          | NR              | NR           | NR                 | NR                 | NR             | NR                   | 15.63                   |
| R          | NR              | NR           | NR                 | NR                 | NR             | NR                   | 9.75                    |
| NR         | NR              | NR           | NR                 | NR                 | NR             | NR                   | 7.20                    |
| NR         | NR              | NR           | NR                 | NR                 | NR             | NR                   | 4.41                    |
| NR         | NR              | NR           | NR                 | NR                 | NR             | NR                   | 1.89                    |
| R          | NR              | NR           | NR                 | NR                 | N              | NR                   | 1.59                    |
| Æ          | NR              | NR           | NR                 | NR                 | NR             | NR                   | 0.91                    |
| ¥          | NR              | NR           | NR                 | NR                 | N              | NR                   | 99:0                    |
|            |                 | 1            | 0                  |                    |                | 0                    |                         |
| ~          | R               | R            | R                  | æ                  | R              | R                    | > 17.8                  |
| ~          | œ               | æ            | R                  | æ                  | R              | æ                    | > 17.8                  |
| R          | R               | R            | R                  | R                  | R              | R                    | > 17.8                  |
| В          | R               | R            | R                  | R                  | R              | R                    | > 17.8                  |
| ~          | æ               | R            | R                  | R                  | R              | R                    | > 17.8                  |
| R          | æ               | W.           | R                  | R                  | R              | R                    | > 17.8                  |
| ~          | œ               | ~            | R                  | æ                  | R              | æ                    | > 17.8                  |
| В          | R               | R            | R                  | R                  | R              | R                    | > 17.8                  |
| R          | NR              | NR           | R                  | R                  | R              | R                    | 15.63                   |
| NR         | NR              | NR           | NR                 | NR                 | R              | R                    | 9.75                    |
| NR         | NR              | NR           | NR                 | NR                 | R              | NR                   | 7.20                    |
| NR         | NR              | NR           | NR                 | NR                 | NR             | NR                   | 4.41                    |
| R          | NR              | NR           | NR                 | NR                 | NR             | NR                   | 1.89                    |
| NR         | NR              | NR           | NR                 | NR                 | NR             | NR                   | 1.59                    |
| NR         | NR              | NR           | NR                 | NR                 | NR             | NR                   | 0.91                    |
| NR         | NR              | NR           | NR                 | NR                 | NR             | NR                   | 99:0                    |
| Ė          |                 |              |                    |                    |                |                      |                         |

Table 17. Results on lot-to-lot variation panel (Continued)

|                   |             | INSTI** HIV-1/HIV-2 Antibody<br>Test | /HIV-2 Antibody<br>Test | Reveal® Rapid HIV Antibody<br>Test | HIV Antibody<br>st | Uni-Gold™ HIV      | d™ HIV             | Anti-Human Imi<br>Virus (HIV) Antil<br>Kit (Colloi | Anti-Human Immunodeficiency<br>Virus (HIV) Antibody Diagnostic<br>Kit (Colloidal Gold) | Reference<br>Results    |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|--|-------------------------|
| Dilution          | Specimen ID | Lot B1M134                           | Lot B1M135              | Lot RUIA0013                       | Lot RUIA0014       | Lot HIV<br>1100043 | Lot HIV<br>1100022 | Lot V 20111201                                     | Lot V 20120101   | Vironstika HIV<br>Ag/Ab |
| 1/131072          | WH03-0584   | IN                                   | Ä                       | LN                                 | N                  | IN                 | NT                 | IN   | ŢN   | 0.57                    |
| 1/262144          | WH03-0584   | IN                                   | N                       | L                                  | N                  | M                  | N                  | IN   | N  | 0.45                    |
| 2-fold Difference |             | 0                                    |                         | 0                                  |                    | 0                  |                    | _  |  |                         |
| Neat              | 990885      | æ                                    | æ                       | æ                                  | æ                  | æ                  | æ                  | R  | æ  | >17.8                   |
| 1/2               | 990885      | œ                                    | ~                       | æ                                  | R                  | ~                  | æ                  | æ  | æ  | >17.8                   |
| 1/4               | 990885      | œ                                    | ~                       | æ                                  | NR                 | ~                  | æ                  | æ  | NR   | >17.8                   |
| 1/8               | 990885      | œ                                    | NR                      | NR                                 | NR                 | ~                  | NR                 | æ  | NR   | >17.8                   |
| 1/16              | 990885      | NR                                   | NR                      | NR                                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR   | NR   | >17.8                   |
| 1/32              | 990885      | NR                                   | NR                      | NR                                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR   | NR   | >17.8                   |
| 1/64              | 990885      | NR                                   | NR                      | NR                                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR   | NR   | > 17.8                  |
| 1/128             | 990885      | NR                                   | NR                      | NR                                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR   | NR   | > 17.8                  |
| 1/256             | 990885      | NR                                   | NR                      | NR                                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR   | NR   | 15.63                   |
| 1/512             | 990885      | NR                                   | NR                      | NR                                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR   | NR   | 9.75                    |
| 1/1024            | 990885      | NR                                   | NR                      | NR                                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR   | NR   | 7.20                    |
| 1/2048            | 990885      | NR                                   | NR                      | NR                                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR   | NR   | 4.41                    |
| 1/4096            | 990885      | NR                                   | NR                      | NR                                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR   | NR   | 1.89                    |
| 1/8192            | 990885      | NR                                   | NR                      | NR                                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR   | NR   | 1.59                    |
| 1/16384           | 990885      | NR                                   | NR                      | NR                                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR   | NR   | 0.91                    |
| 1/32768           | 990885      | NR                                   | NR                      | NR                                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR   | NR   | 99:0                    |
| 2-fold Difference |             | 1                                    |                         | 1                                  |                    | 1                  |                    | 2  | 7  |                         |
| Neat              | 990814      | R                                    | R                       | R                                  | R                  | R                  | R                  | R  | R  | > 17.8                  |
| 1/2               | 990814      | R                                    | R                       | NR                                 | R                  | R                  | R                  | R  | R  | > 17.8                  |
| 1/4               | 990814      | R                                    | R                       | NR                                 | R                  | R                  | R                  | R  | R  | > 17.8                  |
| 1/8               | 990814      | NR                                   | NR                      | NR                                 | NR                 | R                  | R                  | R  | R  | > 17.8                  |
| 1/16              | 990814      | NR                                   | NR                      | NR                                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR                 | R  | R  | > 17.8                  |
| 1/32              | 990814      | NR                                   | NR                      | NR                                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR                 | R  | R  | > 17.8                  |

Table 17. Results on lot-to-lot variation panel (Continued)

| Reference<br>Results   | onstika HIV<br>Ag/Ab | > 17.8 | > 17.8 | 15.63  | 9.75   | 7.20   | 41     | 1.89   | 1.59   | 16      | 99.0    |                   | > 17.8 | > 17.8 | > 17.8 | > 17.8 | > 17.8 | > 17.8 | > 17.8 | > 17.8 | 15.63  | 9.75   | 50     | 41     | 1.89   | 1.59   |   |
|--|----------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---|
|  | Vir                  | ^      | ^      | 15.    | 9.,    | 7.7    | 4.41   | 1,5    | 7.     | 0.91    | 0.0     |                   |        | ^      | ^      | ^      | ^      | ^      | ^      | ^      | 15.    | 9      | 7.20   | 4.41   | 1.     | 7,     | + |
| munodeficiency<br>body Diagnosti<br>idal Gold)   | Lot V 20120101       | NR      | NR      | 0                 | ~      | 8      | ~      | ~      | ~      | ~      | ~      | NR     |   |
| Anti-Human Immunodeficiency<br>Virus (HIV) Antibody Diagnostic<br>Kit (Colloidal Gold) | Lot V 20111201       | NR     | NR     | NR     | NR     | NR     | NR     | N      | N      | NR      | NR      |                   | ~      | æ      | œ      | æ      | æ      | æ      | œ      | N      | N      | NR     | NR     | N      | NR     | NR     |   |
| ΛΙΗ <sub>™</sub> .p  | Lot HIV<br>1100022   | NR      | NR      | 0                 | æ      | æ      | œ      | æ      | æ      | NR     |   |
| Uni-Gold™ HIV  | Lot HIV<br>1100043   | NR      | NR      |                   | R      | R      | æ      | æ      | æ      | R      | NR     |   |
| HIV Antibody<br>st   | Lot RUIA0014         | NR      | NR      |                   | ~      | R      | ~      | ~      | ~      | NR     |   |
| Reveal® Rapid HIV Antibody<br>Test   | Lot RUIA0013         | NR      | NR      | 2                 | æ      | R      | ~      | æ      | æ      | R      | NR     |   |
| IIV-2 Antibody<br>st   | Lot B1M135           | NR     | N       | NR      |                   | æ      | R      | ~      | æ      | NR     |   |
| INSTI** HIV-1/HIV-2 ,<br>Test  | Lot B1M134           | NR     | N      | NR     | NR     | NR     | NR     | NR     | NR     | N       | NR      | 0                 | æ      | R      | ~      | æ      | æ      | NR     |   |
|  | Specimen ID          | 990814 | 990814 | 990814 | 990814 | 990814 | 990814 | 990814 | 990814 | 990814  | 990814  |                   | 990831 | 990831 | 990831 | 990831 | 990831 | 990831 | 990831 | 990831 | 990831 | 990831 | 990831 | 990831 | 990831 | 990831 |   |
|  | Dilution             | 1/64   | 1/128  | 1/256  | 1/512  | 1/1024 | 1/2048 | 1/4096 | 1/8192 | 1/16384 | 1/32768 | 2-fold Difference | Neat   | 1/2    | 1/4    | 1/8    | 1/16   | 1/32   | 1/64   | 1/128  | 1/256  | 1/512  | 1/1024 | 1/2048 | 1/4096 | 1/8192 |   |

Table 17. Results on lot-to-lot variation panel (Continued)

|                   |             | INSTI™ HIV-1/H<br>Te | INSTI™ HIV-1/HIV-2 Antibody<br>Test | Reveal® Rapid HIV Antibody<br>Test | HIV Antibody<br>st | Uni-Go             | Uni-Gold™ HIV      | Anti-Human Immunodeficiency<br>Virus (HIV) Antibody Diagnostic<br>Kit (Colloidal Gold) | Anti-Human Immunodeficiency<br>Virus (HIV) Antibody Diagnostic<br>Kit (Colloidal Gold) | Reference<br>Results    |
|-------------------|-------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|--|-------------------------|
| Dilution          | Specimen ID | Lot B1M134           | Lot B1M135                          | Lot RUIA0013                       | Lot RUIA0014       | Lot HIV<br>1100043 | Lot HIV<br>1100022 | Lot V 20111201   | Lot V 20120101   | Vironstika HIV<br>Ag/Ab |
| 1/32768           | 990831      | NR                   | NR                                  | NR                                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR   | NR   | 99'0                    |
| 2-fold Difference |             | , _                  |                                     | _                                  |                    |                    |                    | 3  | 0  |                         |
| Neat              | WH03-0788   | æ                    | æ                                   | R                                  | ~                  | æ                  | <b>~</b>           | R  | æ  | > 17.8                  |
| 1/2               | WH03-0788   | æ                    | æ                                   | R                                  | ~                  | æ                  | ~                  | R  | æ  | > 17.8                  |
| 1/4               | WH03-0788   | æ                    | æ                                   | R                                  | ~                  | R                  | <b>~</b>           | R  | 8  | >17.8                   |
| 1/8               | WH03-0788   | æ                    | æ                                   | R                                  | ~                  | æ                  | <b>~</b>           | R  | æ  | > 17.8                  |
| 1/16              | WH03-0788   | æ                    | æ                                   | NR                                 | æ                  | R                  | NR                 | R  | æ  | > 17.8                  |
| 1/32              | WH03-0788   | æ                    | æ                                   | NR                                 | NR                 | NR                 | N                  | NR   | NR   | > 17.8                  |
| 1/64              | WH03-0788   | NR                   | NR                                  | NR                                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR   | NR   | > 17.8                  |
| 1/128             | WH03-0788   | NR                   | NR                                  | NR                                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR   | NR   | > 17.8                  |
| 1/256             | WH03-0788   | NR                   | NR                                  | NR                                 | NR                 | NR                 | N                  | NR   | NR   | 15.63                   |
| 1/512             | WH03-0788   | NR                   | NR                                  | NR                                 | NR                 | NR                 | N.                 | NR   | NR   | 9.75                    |
| 1/1024            | WH03-0788   | NR                   | NR                                  | NR                                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR   | NR   | 7.20                    |
| 1/2048            | WH03-0788   | NR                   | NR                                  | NR                                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR   | NR   | 4.41                    |
| 1/4096            | WH03-0788   | NR                   | NR                                  | NR                                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR   | NR   | 1.89                    |
| 1/8192            | WH03-0788   | NR                   | NR                                  | NR                                 | .NR                | NR                 | NR                 | NR   | NR   | 1.59                    |
| 1/16384           | WH03-0788   | NR                   | NR                                  | NR                                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR   | NR   | 0.91                    |
| 1/32768           | WH03-0788   | NR                   | NR                                  | NR                                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR                 | NR   | NR   | 99'0                    |
| 2-fold Difference |             | )                    | 0                                   | _                                  |                    |                    |                    | 3  | 0  |                         |

Table 18. Results on WHO reference preparations

|                   | Ass  | <b>Assays under evaluation</b> | r evalua | tion    |                             |   |                           | R      | <b>Reference Results</b> | sults |  |             |          |        |      |
|-------------------|------|--------------------------------|----------|---------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------|--------|--------------------------|-------|--|-------------|----------|--------|------|
|                   |      |                                |          |         | INNOTEST HIV<br>Antigen mAb | Enzygnost Anti- Vironostika HIV HIV1/2 Plus¹ Ag/Ab¹ | Vironostika HIV<br>Ag/Ab¹ |        |                          | Z     | INNO-LIA HIV Confirmation <sup>1</sup> | Confirmatio | Į.       |        |      |
| Subtype           | RDT1 | RDT2                           | RDT3     | RDT4    | 0D/C0                       | 0D/C0   | 0D/C0                     | Result | Sgp120                   | gp41  | p31                                    | p24         | p17      | sgp105 | gp36 |
| HIV-1 A           | R    | R                              | R        | R       | > 17.1                      | > 6.7   | 0.4                       | HIV-1  | ++                       | ++    | 2+                                     | 3+          | ++       | 1      | 1    |
| HIV-1B            | ~    | R                              | æ        | æ       | > 17.1                      | > 6.7   | 0.4                       | HIV-1  | 3+                       | 3+    | 2+                                     | 2+          | ,        | ,      | ,    |
| HIV-1 C           | NR   | R                              | R        | R       | > 17.1                      | > 6.7   | 0.4                       | HIV-1  | 2+                       | 2+    | 1+                                     | 2+          | 2+       | ,      | ,    |
| HIV-1<br>CRF01_AE | R    | R                              | R        | R       | > 17.1                      | > 6.7   | 0.4                       | HIV-1  | 2+                       | 2+    | 2+                                     | 2+          | 2+       | 1      | ı    |
| HIV-10            | NR   | R                              | NR       | R       | > 17.1                      | > 6.7   | 9.0                       | HIV-1  | 2+                       | 2+    | +                                      | ı           | ,        | 1      | 1    |
| HIV-2             | ~    | æ                              | R        | ~       | > 17.1                      | > 6.7   | 0.4                       | HIV-2  | ,                        | ı     | +                                      | 3+          | <u>+</u> | 2+     | 2+   |
| M. 4. C. T. L. 40 |      | 117                            |          | 7 01111 |                             |   |                           |        |                          |       |  |             |          |        |      |

Notes for Table 18 Reference results

Performance of the assay on WHO reference preparations

1 Reference results obtained from ITM, Belgium. INNOTEST HIV Antigen mab (HIV-1 p.24 antigen EIA), Enzygnost Anti-HIV1/2 Plus (HIV-1/2 antibody EIA), Vironostika HIV Ag/Ab combo (HIV-1/2 antibody and HIV-1 p.24 antigen EIA), and INNO-LIA HIV Confirmation (HIV line immunoassay).

RDT1: INSTI" HIV-1/HIV-2 Antibody Test, RDT2: Reveal\* Rapid HIV Antibody Test, RDT3: Uni-GoldTM HIV \*, RDT4: Anti-Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) Antibody Diagnostic Kit (Colloidal Gold)

Assays under evaluation

### 7. REFERENCES

Armitage P, Berry G, Matthews JNS (2002). Statistical Methods in Medical Research, 4th edition. Oxford: Blackwell Scientific Publications.

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention and World Health Organization (2005). Guidelines for assuring the accuracy and reliability of HIV rapid testing: applying a quality system approach. Geneva: World Health Organization.

Delivering HIV test results and messages for re-testing and counselling in adults, World Health Organization, Geneva, 2010, ISBN 978 92 4 159911 5

Duong Ly T, Laperche S, Brennan C, Vallari A, Ebel A, Hunt J, Martin L, Daghfal D, Schochetmen G, Devare S (2004) Evaluation of the sensitivity and specificity of six HIV combined p24 antigen and antibody assays. Journal of Virological Methods, 122:185-194.

Joint CDC/WHO Guidelines for Assuring the Accuracy and Reliability of HIV Rapid Testing: Applying a Quality System Approach, World Health Organization, Geneva, 2005, ISBN 924 1 593563

Kirkwood B, Stern J (2003). Essential Medical Statistics, 2nd edition. Oxford: Blackwell Science Ltd.

Laboratory quality management system: handbook, World Health Organization, Geneva, 2011, ISBN 978 92 4 154827 4

Parekh BS, Anyanwu J, Patel H, Downer M, Kalou M, Gichimu C, Keipkerich BS, Clement N, Omondi M, Mayer O, Ou CY, Nkengasong JN. Dried tube specimens: a simple and cost-effective method for preparation of HIV proficiency testing panels and quality control materials for use in resource-limited settings. J Virol Method, 2010; 163(2):295-300.

Sands A, Vercauteren G, Fransen K, Beelaert G. Poor antigen sensitivity of three innovative rapid diagnostic tests (RDTs) for detection of HIV-1 p24 antigen and HIV-1/2 antibodies. 19th International AIDS Conference, Washington, 22-27 July 2012. Abstract no. LBPE14

Sato P, Maskill W, Tamashiro H, Heymann D (1994) Strategies for laboratory HIV testing: an examination of alternative approaches not requiring Western blot. Bulletin of World Health Organization, 72(1):129-34.

World Health Organization (2004). Laboratory Biosafety Manual, 3rd edition. Geneva: World Health Organization

World Health Organization (1992), Revised recommendations for the selection and use of HIV antibody tests. Weekly Epidemiology Record, 20:145-149.

World Health Organization (1990) Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (AIDS): Proposed WHO criteria for interpreting results from Western blot assays for HIV-1, HIV-2, and HTLV-I/HTLV-II. WHO Weekly Epidemiological Record, 65:281-283.

# 8. ANNEXES

# ANNEX 1 - CUMULATIVE LIST OF ASSAYS EVALUATED WHOSE PRODUCTION HAS BEEN DISCONTINUED

The names (and manufacturers) of the assays evaluated to date under the WHO Test Kit Evaluation programme and WHO Prequalification of Diagnostics programme are listed in the table below. The number of the report in which each assay is covered is given, as well as sensitivity and specificity with 95% confidence intervals, δ values for HIV antibody-

|  | Renort | Sensitivity        | Specificity  | 6 Va | δ Values | Cost ner test |         | Fase of     |             | Indeterminate |
|--|--------|--------------------|--------------|------|----------|---------------|---------|-------------|-------------|---------------|
| Assay (manufacturer)                   | No a   | (%) <sub>p,c</sub> | , p.5(%)     | Pos  | Neg      | (US\$) /year  | nm      | performance | Suitability | results (%)   |
| Enzyme immunoassays                    |        |                    |              |      |          |               |         |             |             |               |
| For the detection of antibody to HIV-1 |        |                    |              |      |          |               |         |             |             |               |
| Dupont HIV-1 Recombinant ELISA         |        | 100.0              | 97.0         | N/A  | N/A      | 0.9/′88       | 450/410 | 37          | LS          | N/A           |
| (Dupont de Nemours)                    | _      | (98.7–100.0)       | (92.7–98.8)  |      |          |               |         |             |             |               |
| Enzygnost Anti-HIV Micro               | ۲      | 100.0              | 100.0        | N/A  | N/A      | 1.8/′88       | 450     | H           | LS          | 0.0           |
| (Behringwerke)                         | -      | (97.8–100.0)       | (98.1–100.0) |      |          |               | 630     |             |             |               |
| HIV-TEK G                              | 7      | 100.0              | 86.5         | N/A  | N/A      | 1.0/'88       | 450     | ш           | LS          | N/A           |
| (Sorin Biomedica)                      | -      | (96.0–100.0)       | (79.5–91.8)  |      |          |               |         |             |             |               |
| Vironostika Anti-HIV Uni-Form          | ,      | 100.0              | 99.5         | N/A  | N/A      | 2.2/"88       | 492     | H           | LS          | N/A           |
| (Organon Teknika)                      | _      | (97.6–100.0)       | (97.3–100.0) |      |          |               | 630     |             |             |               |
| Ortho HIV ELISA System                 |        | 100.0              | 98.0         | N/A  | N/A      | 1.8/'88       | 490     | <b>3</b>    | LS          | N/A           |
| (Ortho Diagn. Systems)                 | -      | (97.8–100.0)       | (95.0–99.4)  |      |          |               |         |             |             |               |
| HIV-1 env Peptide EIA                  |        | 96.0               | 97.0         | N/A  | N/A      | 3.9/'89       | 405     | 33          | LS          | N/A           |
| (Labsystems)                           | 7      | (90.8–98.7)        | (93.5–98.9)  |      |          |               | 630     |             |             |               |
| Wellcozyme HIV Recombinant             |        | 100.0              | 99.1         | N/A  | N/A      | 1.5/'89       | 450     | H           | LS          | N/A           |
| (Wellcome Diagnostics)                 | 7      | (98.2–100.0)       | (6.8–99.9)   |      |          |               |         |             |             |               |
| REC VIH-KCOI                           |        | 97.0               | 100.0        | 2.1  | 4.14     | N/A           | 492     | 9           | LS          | N/A           |
| (Heber Biotec)                         | n      | (93.5–98.9)        | (98.3–100.0) |      |          |               |         |             |             |               |
| UBI HIV-1 EIA                          | ¥      | 100.0              | 88.2         | 7.5  | -1.12    | 1.0/'92       | 492     | H           | S           | N/A           |
| (United Biomedical)                    | 0      | (0001 000)         | (07 1 00 2)  |      |          |               | 002 002 |             |             |               |

|  | Ronort   | Concitivity  | Chacificity  | § Values | lues  | Cost nov tost |            | Eaconf      |             | Indotorminato |
|--|----------|--------------|--------------|----------|-------|---------------|------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|
| Assay (manufacturer)                             | No a     | ),'c(%)      | p->(%)       | Pos      | Neg   | (US\$)/year   | nm         | performance | Suitability | results (%)   |
| Peptide HIV-1 ELISA Test System                  |          | 82.1         | 94.1         | N/A      | N/A   | 0.6/'92       | visual     | ш           | VS          | 0.0           |
| (Sero-Immuno Diagnostics)                        | ٥        | (76.5–87.6)  | (91.0–97.2)  |          |       |               |            |             |             |               |
| Peptide HIV-2 ELISA Test                         | V        | 97.1         | 98.1         | N/A      | N/A   | 0.6/′92       | visual     | ш           | VS          | N/A           |
| (Sero-Immuno Dianostics)                         | ٥        | (93.0–100.0) | (96.3–99.9)  |          |       |               |            |             |             |               |
| UBI HIV-2 EIA                                    | ٢        | 100.0        | 96.1         | 10.5     | -1.7  | 1.2/′93       | 492        | 3           | S           | N/A           |
| (United Biomedical)                              | ,        | (97.4–100.0) | (93.4–98.8)  |          |       |               | 620-630    |             |             |               |
| Enzygnost Anti-HIV-1                             | ٢        | 100.0        | 100.0        | 7.4      | -3.3  | N/A           | 450        | 끸           | LS          | 0.0           |
| (Beĥringwerke)                                   | ,        | (98.1–100.0) | (98.8–100.0) |          |       |               | 615–690    |             |             |               |
| Enzygnost Anti-HIV-2                             | c        | 100.0        | 99.5         | 23.8     | -3.5  | 6.2/′93       | 450        | 끸           | LS          | N/A           |
| (Beĥringwerke)                                   | ×        | (96.7–100.0) | (98.5–100.0) |          |       |               | 630        |             |             |               |
| For the detection of antibody to HIV-1 and HIV-2 | 1-2      |              |              |          |       |               |            |             |             |               |
| Enzygnost Anti-HIV -1+2                          | ۲        | 100.0        | 97.4         | 11.3     | -2.15 | 2.3/′89       | 450        | H           | LS          | 0.0           |
| (Beȟringwerke)                                   | 7        | (98.4–100.0) | (94.0–99.2)  |          |       |               | 615–690    |             |             |               |
| Biochrom HIV-1/HIV-2 ELISA                       | c        | 100.0        | 96.3         | 6.20     | -1.69 | 0.9/'89       | 405        | H           | LS          | 1.0           |
| Modul-test (Biochrom)                            | C        | (98.6–100.0) | (92.5–98.5)  |          |       |               |            |             |             |               |
| DuPont HIV-1/HIV-2 ELISA                         | 0        | 100.0        | 85.6         | 9.34     | 96:0- | 1.3/′90       | 405 or 410 | H.          | LS          | N/A           |
| (DuPont de Nemours)                              | n        | (98.7–100.0) | (79.8–90.2)  | N/A      | N/A   | N/A           | 620 or 630 |             |             |               |
| Vironostika HIV MIXT                             | c        | 100.0        | 100.0        | 10.10    | -2.94 | 1.8/′90       | 492        | 31          | LS          | N/A           |
| (Organon Teknika)                                | n        | (98.7–100.0) | (98.1–100.0) |          |       |               |            |             |             |               |
| Elavia Mixt                                      | <        | 100.0        | 95.1         | 54.33    | -2.31 | 2.1/'90       | 492        | 31          | LS          | 0.0           |
| (Diagnostics Pasteur)                            | +        | (98.7–100.0) | (91.3–97.8)  |          |       |               | 620        |             |             |               |
| Anti-HIV-1/HIV-2 EIA                             | <        | 100.0        | 6.96         | 11.30    | -2.37 | 1.7/"90       | 492        | H           | LS          | N/A           |
| (F. Hoffman-LaRoche)                             | <b>†</b> | (98.7–100.0) | (93.4–98.9)  |          |       |               |            |             |             |               |
| Clonatec HIV (1+2) Ab EIA                        | ٩        | 9.66         | 95.9         | 7.47     | -1.68 | 2.7'91        | 492        | H.          | S           | 0.0           |
| (Clonatec)                                       | o        | (98.8–100.0) | (93.1–98.7)  |          |       |               |            |             |             |               |
| Enzymun-Test Anti-HIV-1+2 (Boehringer            | ٧        | 100.0        | 100.0        | 5.50     | -2.48 | 3.0′92        | 405        | 31          | S           | 0.0           |
| Mannheim)  | O        | (98.7–100.0) | (98.6–100.0) |          |       |               |            |             |             |               |
| UBI HIV-1/2 EIA                                  | v        | 100.0        | 88.7         | 7.18     | -1.24 | 1.2/′92       | 492        | 31          | S           | N/A           |
| (United Biomedical)                              | 0        | (99.9–100.0) | (84.2–93.1)  |          |       |               | 620–690    |             |             |               |

|                                   | Ronor+ | Concitivity    | Specificity    | 6 Values | lues  | Cost nor tost |          | Esconf      |             | Indotorminato |
|-----------------------------------|--------|----------------|----------------|----------|-------|---------------|----------|-------------|-------------|---------------|
| Assay (manufacturer)              | No a   | 5'q(%)         | p->(%)         | Pos      | Neg   | (US\$) /year  | nm       | performance | Suitability | results (%)   |
| Enzygnost Anti-HIV-1/HIV-2        | y      | 100.0          | 99.5           | 26.53    | -3.50 | 2.6′92        | 450      | 31          | LS          | 0.0           |
| (Behringwerke)                    | 0      | (99.9–100.0)   | (98.5–100.0)   |          |       |               | 615–690  |             |             |               |
| Cobas Core Anti-HIV-1/HIV-2 EIA   | ٢      | 100.0          | 89.2           | 10.8     | -1.0  | 2.2′93        | 450      | 33          | LS          | 0.0           |
| (Hoffmann-La Roche)               | ,      | (98.6 - 100.0) | (84.6–93.8)    |          |       |               |          |             |             |               |
| Biochrom HIV-1/HIV-2 ELISA        | ٢      | 99.5           | 100.0          | 7.5      | -7.3  | 1.0/′93       | 450      | 끸           | LS          | 0.0           |
| Version 2 (Biochrom)              | ,      | (99.0-100.0)   | (98.6–100.0)   |          |       |               |          |             |             |               |
| Wellcozyme HIV-1 + 2              | -      | 100.0          | 6.96           | 38.51    | -1.99 | 1.5/'90       | 492      | 끸           | LS          | N/A           |
| (Wellcome Diagnostics)            | 4      | (98.7–100.0)   | (93.3–98.9)    |          |       |               |          |             |             |               |
| Peptide HIV ELISA                 | ų      | 72.6           | 95.4           | N/A      | N/A   | 0.9//91       | visual   | ш           | S           | 0.2           |
| (Cal-Tech Diagnostics)            | C      | (69.4–77.6)    | (91.3–97.9)    |          |       |               |          |             |             |               |
| Genelavia Mixt                    | L      | 100.0          | 98.5           | 16.77    | -2.10 | 1.5//91       | 492      | #           | LS          | 0.0           |
| (Sanofi Diagnostics Pasteur)      | 0      | (98.6 - 100.0) | (95.6–99.8)    |          |       |               | 620      |             |             |               |
| Biotest Anti-HIV-1/-2 Recombinant | ų      | 100.0          | 97.9           | 50.47    | -3.08 | 1.2//91       | 492      | 31          | LS          | 0.0           |
| (Biotest)                         | C      | (98.6–100.0)   | (94.9–99.4)    |          |       |               | 270–650  |             |             |               |
| Innotest HIV-1/HIV-2 Ab           | V      | 100.0          | 6.76           | 7.22     | -2.30 | 1.9′91        | 450      | 31          | LS          | N/A           |
| (Innogenetics)                    | 0      | (98.8–100.0)   | (95.9–99.9)    |          |       |               | 620-690  |             |             |               |
| Peptide HIV-1 & HIV-2 ELISA Test  | ų      | 97.6           | 98.5           | N/A      | N/A   | 0.6′92        | visual   | П           | ۸S          | N/A           |
| (Sero-Immuno Dianostics)          | o      | (95.7–99.5)    | (96.7–100.0)   |          |       |               |          |             |             |               |
| UBI HIV-1/2 EIA 2nd               | ٢      | 99.5           | 92.4           | 4.8      | -1.5  | 1.2′93        | 492      | 31          | S           | N/A           |
| (United Biomedical)               | ,      | (98.6 - 100.0) | (88.6–96.2)    |          |       |               | 620,630  |             |             |               |
| VIDAS HIV-1+2                     | ٥      | 100.0          | 97.8           | N/A      | N/A   | 3.6/'93       | 450      | VE          | S           | 0.3           |
| (Bio Merieux)                     | 0      | (98.5–100.0)   | (95.6–100.0)   |          |       |               |          |             |             |               |
| HIV 1+2 env Peptide EIA           | ٥      | 100.0          | 76.2           | N/A      | N/A   | 08/2.8/'93    | 450      | 31          | LS          | 0.0           |
| (Labsystems 0Y)                   | 0      | (98.6 - 100.0) | (70.0–82.4)    |          |       |               |          |             |             |               |
| Enzygnost Anti-HIV 1/-HIV 2       | đ      | 100.0          | 99.5           | 24.8     | -2.55 | 2.6′92        | 450      | 33          | LS          | 0.0           |
| (Behringwerke)                    | Ć.     | (99.6 - 100.0) | (98.7 - 100.0) |          |       |               | 615–690  |             |             |               |
| VIRONOSTIKA HIV Uni-Form II       | c      | 100.0          | 98.8           | 7.4      | -3.0  | 1.7/'94       | 450      | JI          | LS          | N/A           |
| (Organon Teknika)                 | r      | (99.6 - 100.0) | (97.6–100.0)   |          |       |               | 660 + 40 |             |             |               |
| BIOTEST Anti-HIV-1/-2             | c      | 100.0          | 99.1           | 74.9     | -3.3  | 1.2/'94       | 492      | 31          | LS          | 0.0           |
| recombinant (Biotest AG)          | ń      | (99.6 - 100.0) | (98.1–100.0)   |          |       |               | 570-650  |             |             |               |
| INNOTEST HIV-1/HIV-2 Ab s.p.      | o      | 100.0          | 98.8           | 14.0     | -3.8  | 1.5/'94       | 450      | 끸           | LS          | N/A           |
| (Innogenetics n.v.)               | ^      | (99.6–100.0)   | (97.6–100.0)   |          |       |               | 620–690  |             |             |               |

|  |                     |                       | :               | SV A  | & Values  |                                |         | ,                      |             |                              |
|--|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------|-----------|--------------------------------|---------|------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| Assav (manufacturer)   | Keport<br>No ª      | Sensitivity<br>(%)b,c | Specificity (%) | Pos   | Ned       | Cost per test<br>(IIS\$) /vear | hun     | Ease of<br>nerformance | Suitability | Indeterminate<br>results (%) |
| Gonalake Diagnoctice HIV-1/HIV-3                                       |                     | 100                   | 97.3            | 77.7  | 7.7-      |                                | 497     | 4                      | 51          | N/A                          |
| ELISA (Genelabs Diagnostics)   | 10                  | (99.6–100.0)          | (05.6–99.0)     |       |           |                                |         |                        |             |                              |
| HIV SCREEN   | Ç                   | 100.0                 | 7.66            | 21.51 | -4.11     | 0.6′95                         | 450     | 9                      | S7          | N/A                          |
| (Labsystems OY)  | 01                  | (99.6–100.0)          | (99.1–100.0)    |       |           |                                |         |                        |             |                              |
| HIVvisual 1 & 2  | ç                   | 6.06                  | 94.5            | 1.88  | -1.15     | N/A                            | 450     | 99                     | LS          | N/A                          |
| (Immuno Diagnostics Inc.)  | 01                  | (87.4-94.4)           | (92.5–97.3)     |       |           |                                |         |                        |             |                              |
| ETI-AB-HIV-1/2 K   | 7                   | 100.0                 | 98.8            | 10.4  | -2.5      | 1.5/'94                        | 450     | HE                     | LS          | N/A                          |
| (Sorin Biomedica)  | 01                  | (99.6–100.0)          | (97.6–100.0)    |       |           |                                | 630     |                        |             |                              |
| ICE * HIV-1.0.2  | 11                  | 100.0                 | 99.4            | 16.8  | -4.3      | 0.6′95                         | 450     | H                      | LS          | N/A                          |
| (Murex Biotech Ltd.)   | =                   | (99.6–100.0)          | (98.6–100.0)    |       |           |                                | 620–690 |                        |             |                              |
| GENSCREEN HIV 1/2  | -                   | 100.0                 | 98.5            | 22.8  | -2.7      | 1.5′95                         | 450     | H                      | LS          | 0.0                          |
| (Sanofi Diagnostics Pasteur)   | =                   | (99.6–100.0)          | (97.2–99.8)     |       |           |                                | 620     |                        |             |                              |
| HIVA TEST  | 7                   | 100.0                 | 93.7            | 12.2  | -1.1      | 0.6′98                         | 450     | ш                      | LS          | 1.5                          |
| (Lupin Laboratories Ltd)   | =                   | (99.5–100.0)          | (91.0–96.4)     |       |           |                                |         |                        |             |                              |
| HIV-1 and/or HIV-2 Recombigen  | ٢                   | 100.0                 | 100.0           | 10.4  | -5.0      | 1.7/′93                        | 490     | H                      | LS          | N/A                          |
| EIA (Trinity Biotech plc)  | ,                   | (98.6–100.0)          | (98.6 - 100.0)  |       |           |                                | 630     |                        |             |                              |
| For the detection of antibody to HIV-1 and HIV-2 and HIV-1 p24 antigen | -2 and HIV-1 p24 ar | ıtigen                |                 |       |           |                                |         |                        |             |                              |
| Genscreen® Plus HIV Ag/Ab  | 15                  | 100                   | 98.3            | N/A   | N/A       | 0.62-0.68/'04                  | 450     | J                      | LS          | 0.0                          |
| (Bio-Rad Laboratories)   | <u>.</u>            | (97.7–100)            | (96.1 - 99.4)   |       |           |                                | 620–700 |                        |             |                              |
| EIA and Western blot - Evaluations on urine specimens                  | ne specimens        |                       |                 |       |           |                                |         |                        |             |                              |
| For the detection of HIV-1   |                     |                       |                 |       |           |                                |         |                        |             |                              |
| Calypte <sup>TM</sup> HIV-1 Urine EIA, Fc                              | 13                  | 97.8                  | 100.0           | 2.4   | 4.4       | 3.00-4.25/'02                  | 405     | П                      | ΓS          | N/A                          |
| (Calypte <sup>TM</sup> Biomedical Corporation)                         | Cl                  | (92.4–99.7)           | (98.2-100)      |       |           |                                | 630     |                        |             |                              |
| C. L. S. TMILITY A. H. S. C. A. C. |                     | 98.9                  | 98.6            | 2.28  | -2.42     | 3.00-4.25/'02                  | 405     | ш                      | LS          | N/A                          |
| Calypte <sup>™</sup> Biomedical Corporation)                           | 13                  | (94.2–100)            | (95.8-99.7)     |       |           |                                | 630     |                        |             |                              |
| Cambridge Biotech HIV-1 Urine  | :                   | 98.9                  | N/A             | N/A   | 26.00/'02 | Visual                         | ш       | LS/S                   |             | N/A                          |
| Western Blot Kit<br>(Calypte <sup>™</sup> Biomedical Corporation)      | 13                  | (94.2–100)            |                 |       |           |                                |         |                        |             |                              |

|  | Report | Sensitivity  | Specificity    | Inter-reader  | Cost per test | Ease of     |             | Indeterminate |
|--|--------|--------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|
| Assay (manufacturer)                           | No a   | (%)          | (%)c,d         | variability % | (US\$) /year  | performance | Suitability | results (%)   |
| Simple/Rapid assays                            |        |              |                |               |               |             |             |               |
| For the detection of antibody to HIV-1         |        |              |                |               |               |             |             |               |
| HIV CHEK/HIVSPOT                               | _      | 94.5         | 0.66           | 12.3          | 2.5/′88       | VE          | VS          |               |
| (Genelabs Diagnostics)                         |        | (89.7–97.4)  | (96.4-99.9)    |               |               |             |             |               |
| Recombigen HIV-LA                              | -      | 95.2         | 96.1           | 0.9           | 3.0/′88       | VE          | S           | N/A           |
| (Cambridge BioScience)                         |        | (88.3–98.7)  | (92.6–98.2)    |               |               |             |             |               |
| Immunocomb                                     | -      | 98.8         | 98.9           | 2.8           | 2.5/′89       | VE          | VS          | N/A           |
| (PBS Orgenics)                                 |        | (95.7–99.9)  | (6.66–0.96)    |               |               |             |             |               |
| Serion Immuno Tab HIV-1                        | 2      | 6:86         | 100.0          | 7.1           | 2.5/′90       | 31          | SI          | 1.2           |
| (Serion Immunodiagnostica)                     |        | (6.66-6.96)  | (98.3–100.0)   |               |               |             |             |               |
| Genie HIV-1                                    | 4      | 99.5         | 99.1           | 1.1           | 3.5/′90       | VE          | VS          | 0.2           |
| (Genetic Systems)                              |        | (97.4–100.0) | (96.7-99.9)    |               |               |             |             |               |
| SimpliRed HIV-1 Ab                             | 5      | 97.5         | 91.2           | 10.5          | 7.8/1.5/′91   | VE          | S           | 0.7           |
| (Agen Biomedical)                              |        | (94.2–99.2)  | (86.6–94.7)    |               |               |             |             |               |
| Healthtest HIV-1 Assay                         | 9      | 58.7         | 89.4           | 7.0           | 1.4/2.3/'92   | VE          | S           | 0.2           |
| (Akers Research Corp.)                         |        | (49.2–68.2)  | (84.9–93.9)    |               |               |             |             |               |
| Entebe HIV Dipstick                            | 9      | 97.0         | 99.1           | N/A           | N/A           | Е           | VS          | N/A           |
| (Hepatika Laboratories)                        |        | (94.4–99.6)  | (97.8-100.0)   |               |               |             |             |               |
| Abbott Retrocell HIV 1                         | 6      | 100.0        | 100.0          | 2.2           | 1.45/′94      | VE          | S           | 9.0           |
| (Abbott GmbH)                                  |        | (99.6–100.0) | (99.7–100.0)   |               |               |             |             |               |
| PATH HIV Dipstick                              | 4      | 99.5         | 98.2           | 1.3           | <1.5′91       | E           | VS          | 0.0           |
| (РАТН)   |        | (97.3–100.0) | (97.1–99.1)    |               |               |             |             |               |
| SUDS Murex HIV-1 Ab test                       | 5      | 100.0        | 75.1           | 22.9          | 4.5/′91       | VE          | S           | 11.7          |
| (Murex Corporation)                            |        | (98.5–100.0) | (69.3-80.9)    |               |               |             |             |               |
| Serodia-HIV                                    | _      | 100.0        | 6.96           | 0.8           | 1.1/'88       | Е           | S           | 0.0           |
| (Fujirebio)                                    |        | (97.6–100.0) | (93.4–99.0)    |               |               |             |             |               |
| For the detection of antibody to HIV-1/HIV-2   |        |              |                |               |               |             |             |               |
| Test Pack HIV-1/HIV-2 Ab                       | 2      | 100.0        | 95.9           | 1.4           | 4.8/′89       | VE          | SV          | 0.0           |
| (Abbott)                                       |        | (98.5–100.0) | (92.0–98.2)    |               |               |             |             |               |
| Immunocomb Bi-Spot                             | 3      | 98.5         | 100.0          | 7.6           | 4.0/'90       | VE          | VS          | 6.0           |
| (PBS Orgenics)                                 |        | (96.3–99.6)  | (98.1 - 100.0) |               |               |             |             |               |
| HIV CHEK 1+2/HIVSPOT 1+2                       | 3      | 99.3         | 100.0          | 7.2           | 4.0/'90       | П           | NS          | 1.0           |
| (DuPont de Nemours)/<br>(Genelabs Diagnostics) |        | (97.4–99.9)  | (98.1–100.0)   |               |               |             |             |               |

| Assay (manufacturer)                | Report<br>No a | Sensitivity (%) <sup>b,c</sup> | Specificity<br>(%)sed | Inter-reader<br>variability % | Cost per test<br>(US\$) /year | Ease of performance | Suitability | Indeterminate<br>results (%) |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| Recodot                             | 4              | 6.86                           | 88.6                  | 31.7                          | 2.0/'90                       | 31                  | LS          | 12.3                         |
| (Waldheim Pharmazeutika)            |                | (97.0–99.8)                    | (82.2–93.3)           |                               |                               |                     |             |                              |
| Genie HIV-1 and HIV-2               | 4              | 99.3                           | 99.5                  | 11.8                          | 3.5/'90                       | VE                  | VS          | 0.0                          |
| (Genetic Systems)                   |                | (97.5–99.9)                    | (97.2–100.0)          |                               |                               |                     |             |                              |
| Clonatec rapid HIV 1-HIV 2 Ab       | 5              | 98.9                           | 99.5                  | 15.9                          | 4.3/'91                       | ш                   | VS          | 0.4                          |
| (Clonatec)                          |                | (8.8–99.8)                     | (97.2–99.8)           |                               |                               |                     |             |                              |
| Recobead LA Assay                   | 9              | 59.8                           | 94.8                  | 22.3                          | 1.7/2.2/′91                   | VE                  | S           | 0.4                          |
| (Waldheim Pharmazeutika)            |                | (53.9–65.7)                    | (91.7–97.9)           |                               |                               |                     |             |                              |
| Recombigen HIV-1/HIV-2 Rapid Test   | 7              | 100.0                          | 94.5                  | 11.4                          | 4.0/'93                       | ш                   | VS          | 2.8                          |
| Device (Trinity Biotech plc)        |                | (98.7 - 100.0)                 | (91.2–97.8)           |                               |                               |                     |             |                              |
| MicroRed HIV-1/HIV-2 Ab Test        | 6              | 98.5                           | 95.5                  | 1.5                           | 1.5/1.0/′94                   | VE                  | S           | 0.5                          |
| (Agen Biomedical)                   |                | (97.0-100.0)                   | (93.2–97.7)           |                               |                               |                     |             |                              |
| SimpliRed HIV-1 /HIV-2Ab Test       | 6              | 99.2                           | 87.3                  | 9.5                           | 4.0/3.0/′94                   | VE                  | S           | 0.3                          |
| (Agen Biomedical)                   |                | (98.2–100.0)                   | (83.7–90.9)           |                               |                               |                     |             |                              |
| HIV (Sav) 1&2 Rapid Sero Test       | 10             | 7.76                           | 96.7                  | 5.1                           | 1.9′94                        | VE                  | S           | 0.2                          |
| (Diatech (Savyon) Diagnostica Ltd.) |                | (95.9–99.5)                    | (94.8–98.6)           |                               |                               |                     |             |                              |
| ENTEBE HIV Dipstick                 | 10             | 100.0                          | 96.4                  | 5.0                           | 0.8′94                        | VE                  | VS          | 1.3                          |
| (Hepatika Laboratories)             |                | (99.6 - 100.0)                 | (94.4–98.4)           |                               |                               |                     |             |                              |
| Dipstick-HIV 1 + 2                  | 10             | 100.0                          | 98.2                  | 1.0                           | 0.5′94                        | П                   | VS          | 0.3                          |
| (Pacific Biotech Co., Ltd.)         |                | (99.6 - 100.0)                 | (9.8–99.6)            |                               |                               |                     |             |                              |
| DIA (Dot Immuno Assay) HIV 1 + 2    | 10             | 9.66                           | 99.4                  | 0.8                           | <1.0′94                       | VE                  | VS          | 0.2                          |
| (Weiner Lab.)                       |                | (98.8–100.0)                   | (98.6–100.0)          |                               |                               |                     |             |                              |
| SERO•STRIP HIV-1/2                  | 11             | 98.9                           | 100.0                 | 1.5                           | 1.5′95                        | VE                  | VS          | 0.0                          |
| (Saliva Diagnostic Systems)         |                | (97.6–100.0)                   | (99.7-100.0)          |                               |                               |                     |             |                              |
| RED-DOT HIV 1&2                     | 11             | 100.0                          | 94.9                  | 9.5                           | 2.9′94                        | VE                  | S           | 1.9                          |
| (Cal-Test Diagnostics Inc.)         |                | (99.6 - 100.0)                 | (92.5–97.3)           |                               |                               |                     |             |                              |
| HIVCHEK System 3 Test Kit           | 11             | 9.66                           | 99.7                  | 1.0                           | 4.35′95                       | П                   | VS          | 0.2                          |
| (Ortho Diagnostic Systems)          |                | (98.9-100.0)                   | (99.1–100.0)          |                               |                               |                     |             |                              |
| AccuSpot HIV-1 and 2                | 11             | 100.0                          | 86.3                  | 10.8                          | 2.5′95                        | VE                  | S           | 5.0                          |
| (Specialty Bio Systems Inc.)        |                | (99.6 - 100.0)                 | (82.5–90.1)           |                               |                               |                     |             |                              |
| SEROCARD HIV                        | 11             | 100.0                          | 97.9                  | 1.5                           | 4.0/'94                       | VE                  | VS          | 0.2                          |
| (Irinity Biotech plc)               |                | (99.6–100.0)                   | (96.4–99.1)           |                               |                               |                     |             |                              |

|   | Report | Sensitivity                | Specificity               | Inter-reader  | Cost per test  | Ease of     |             | Indeterminate          |
|---|--------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------|
| Assay (manufacturer)                                    | No a   | (%)                        | (%) c <sub>'q</sub>       | variability % | (US\$) /year   | performance | Suitability | results (%)            |
| EasiDot HIV/EasiSpot HIV                                | 11     | 95.3                       | 71.3                      | 23.7          | N/A            | VE          | S           | 12.5                   |
| (Nubenco Diagnostics)                                   |        | (92.7–97.9)                | (66.4–76.2)               |               |                |             |             |                        |
| CAPILLUS HIV-1/HIV-2                                    | 6      | 100.0                      | 98.8                      | 0.0           | 2.2/"94        | VE          | VS          | 0.0                    |
| (Trinity Biotech plc)                                   |        | (99.6 - 100.0)             | (97.6–100.0)              |               |                |             |             |                        |
| HIV 1 & 2 DoubleCheck                                   | 11     | 100                        | 99.4                      | 0.8           | 2.0/"96        | VE          | VS          | 0.2                    |
| (Orgenics)  |        | (99.6 - 100.0)             | (98.6–100.0)              |               |                |             |             |                        |
| GENIE II HIV-1/HIV-2                                    | 14     | 100                        | 7.66                      | 0.7           | 2.55/'03       | Е           | VS          | 0.2                    |
| (Bio-Rad)   |        | (97.7–100)                 | (98.1–100)                |               |                |             |             |                        |
| Efoora HIV Rapid  | 14     | 96.2                       | 98.9                      | 3.8           | 0.75-2.60/'03  | VE          | S           | 0.4                    |
| (Efoora Inc)  |        | (91.9–98.6)                | (95.6–99.3)               |               |                |             |             |                        |
| Hema • Strip(r) HIV 1/2                                 | 14     | 98.1                       | 100.0                     | 3.3           | 1.85-2.5/'03   | VE          | VS          | 0.0                    |
| (Chembio Diagnostics Inc)                               |        | (94.5–99.6)                | (98.8–100.0)              |               |                |             |             |                        |
| DoubleCheckGold <sup>TM</sup> HIV 1&2<br>(Orgenics Ltd) | 14     | Lot A 99.4<br>(96.5–100.0) | Lot A 95.6<br>(92.6–97.6) | 2.4           | 0.65-0.70/'03  | VE          | VS          | Lot A 0.9<br>Lot B 2.0 |
|   |        | Lot B 100.0 (97.7–100.0)   | Lot B 94.6<br>(91.4–96.9) |               |                |             |             |                        |
| DoubleCheckGold™ HIV 1&2 Whole Blood                    | 16     | 100                        | 99.3                      | 0.13          | 1.20-1.32/"05  | VE          | VS          | 0.0                    |
| (Orgenics Ltd)  |        | (98.8–100)                 | (98.1–99.9)               |               |                |             |             |                        |
| InstantScreen <sup>TM</sup> HIV-1/2 (Gen 2)             | 12     | 100.0                      | 100.0                     | 0.7           | 8.00-12.00/'01 | VE          | VS          | 0.0                    |
| (Gaifar GmbH)   |        | (90.0-100.0)               | (97.0-100.0)              |               |                |             |             |                        |
| CAPILLUS <sup>TM</sup> HIV-1/HIV-2                      | 12     | 100.0                      | 100.0                     | 0.0           | 2.20/'01       | VE          | VS          | 0.0                    |
| (Trinity Biotech PLC)                                   |        | (95.5-100.0)               | (97.9–100.0)              |               |                |             |             |                        |
| SMLX Technologies Diagnostic test                       | 13     | 62.7                       | 74.8                      | 22.5          | NA             | П           | S           | 7.7                    |
| (SMLX Technologies)                                     |        | (51.0–74.0)                | (67.0–82.0)               |               |                |             |             |                        |
| OraScreen HIV Rapid Test                                | 13     | 26.0                       | 98.6                      | 11.3          | NA             | Ш           | S           | 4.1                    |
| (Beacon Diagnostics Inc)                                |        | (44.0-68.0)                | (95.0-100.0)              |               |                |             |             |                        |
| Salivax <sup>TM</sup> -HIV                              | 13     | 79.4                       | 0.96                      | 8.5           | NA             | Е           | S           | 2.7                    |
| (ImmunoScience Inc)                                     |        | (0.68-0.79)                | (91.0–99.0)               |               |                |             |             |                        |
| Wellcozyme HIV 1+2 GACELISA                             | 13     | 100                        | 99.0                      | NA            | NA             | IE          | S           | 0.0                    |
| (Murex Biotech Ltd)                                     |        | (95.2–100.0)               | (95.0–100.0)              |               |                |             |             |                        |
| <b>Supplemental assays</b>                              |        |                            |                           |               |                |             |             |                        |
| For the detection of antibody to HIV-1 or HIV-2         | 2      |                            |                           |               |                |             |             |                        |
| RIBA HIV-1  | _      | 99.4                       | 100.0                     | N/A           | 27.6/'88       | ш           | S           | N/A                    |
| (Chiron)  |        | (96.6–100.0)               | (97.9–100.0)              |               |                |             |             |                        |

| Assay (manufacturer)              | Report<br>No a | Sensitivity<br>(%) <sup>b,c</sup> | Specificity (%) <sup>c,d</sup> | Inter-reader<br>variability % | Cost per test<br>(US\$) /year | Ease of performance | Suitability | Indeterminate results (%) |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------------------|
| HIV Western Blot Kit              | 3              | 100.0                             | 100.0                          | N/A                           | 21.0/′90                      | 31                  | S           | 10.5                      |
| (Organon Teknika)                 |                | (98.2–100.0)                      | (98.0–100.0                    |                               |                               |                     |             |                           |
| Wespage HIV-1 Western blot Kit    | 9              | 100.0                             | 100.0                          | N/A                           | 21.6/'92                      | 31                  | VS          | 12.8                      |
| (Bio Genex)                       |                | (99.9-100.0)                      | (99.9-100.0)                   |                               |                               |                     |             |                           |
| Wespage HIV-1 Western blot Kit II | 7              | 100.0                             | 100.0                          | N/A                           | 17.7/'93                      | 3                   | S           | 12.4                      |
| (Bio Genex)                       |                | (98.5-100.0)                      | (98.7–100.0)                   |                               |                               |                     |             |                           |
| CBC HIV-2 Western blot kit        | 7              | 100.0                             | 100.0                          | N/A                           | 16//93                        | #                   | S           | 13.9                      |
| (Cambridge Biotech)               |                | (97.0–100.0)                      | (98.5–100.0)                   |                               |                               |                     |             |                           |
| INNO-LIA HIV-1/HIV-2 Ab           | 2              | 100.0                             | 100.0                          | NA                            | 18.4/′89                      | 31                  | S           | 4.3                       |
| (Innogenetics)                    |                | (98.6–100.0)                      | (98.0-100.0)                   |                               |                               |                     |             |                           |
| Ancoscreen                        | 2              | 100.0                             | 90.4                           | NA                            | 10.8/21.5/′89                 | 31                  | LS          | 31.4                      |
| (Ancos)                           |                | (97.8-100.0)                      | (82.6–95.5)                    |                               |                               |                     |             |                           |
| IFA anti-HIV-1                    | 5              | 98.9                              | 100.0                          | 13.8                          | 5.6/'91                       | 31                  | LS          | 0.7                       |
| (Waldheim Pharmazeutika)          |                | (8.9–99.8)                        | (98.3–100.0)                   |                               |                               |                     |             |                           |
| IFA anti-HIV-2                    | 5              | 98.7                              | 100.0                          | 11.0                          | 6.0/'91                       | JI I                | LS          | 1.8                       |
| (Waldheim Pharmazeutika)          |                | (93.1–99.7)                       | (98.2–100.0)                   |                               |                               |                     |             |                           |
| HIV-1 Western Blot Kit (Open Tray | 7              | 100.0                             | 100.0                          | NA                            | 17.7/'93                      | 31                  | S           | 6.7                       |
| Procedure)<br>(Bio Genex)         |                | (98.5–100.0)                      | 98.7—100.0)                    |                               |                               |                     |             |                           |
| Speedscreen HIV                   | 4              | 100.0                             | 66.4                           | NA                            | 17.0/'90                      | 31                  | S           | 16.9                      |
| (British Bio-Technology)          |                | (99.4–100.0)                      | (57.9–74.1)                    |                               |                               |                     |             |                           |

# ANNEX 2 - CUMULATIVE LIST OF ASSAYS EVALUATED; CURRENTLY COMMERCIALLY AVAILABLE

The names (and manufacturers) of the assays evaluated to date under the WHO Test Kit Evaluation programme and WHO Prequalification of Diagnostics programme are listed in the table below. The number of the report in which each assay is covered is given, as well as sensitivity and specificity with 95% confidence intervals, & values for HIV antibodypositive and antibody-negative specimen populations, cost per test, ease of performance and suitability for use in small blood collection centers.

|   | Renort               | Sensitivity        | Specificity  | 6 Va  | 6 Values <sup>e</sup> | Cost per test |                 | Fase of     |             | Indeterminate |
|---|----------------------|--------------------|--------------|-------|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|
| Assay (manufacturer)  | No a                 | (%) <sub>p,c</sub> | (%)c.d       | Pos   | Neg                   | (US\$) /year  | nm <sup>h</sup> | performance | Suitability | results (%)   |
| Enzyme immunoassays - Evaluations on serum/plasma                   | serum/plasma         |                    |              |       |                       |               |                 |             |             |               |
| For the detection of antibodies to HIV-1 and HIV-2                  | IIV-2                |                    |              |       |                       |               |                 |             |             |               |
| Detect-HIV <sup>TM</sup>  | 3                    | 100.0              | 97.4         | 12.65 | -2.21                 | 2.5/'90       | 450             | 31          | SI          | N/A           |
| (Biochem Immunosystemes now Adaltis)                                |                      | (98.6–100.0)       | (94.0–99.2)  |       |                       |               | 059-009         |             |             |               |
| Abbott Recombinant HIV-1/HIV-2                                      | 7                    | 100.0              | 100.0        | 11.5  | -4.3                  | 1.7/1.8′93    | 492             | 3           | LS          | N/A           |
| 3rd Generation (Abbott)   |                      | (98.5–100.0)       | (98.5–100.0) |       |                       |               |                 |             |             |               |
| UBI HIV 1/2 EIA   | 6                    | 100.0              | 100.0        | 10.8  | -3.2                  | 1.0/'94       | 492             | 3           | SI          | N/A           |
| (United Biomedical Inc.)  |                      | (99.6–100.0)       | (99.7–100.0) |       |                       |               | 620-690         |             |             |               |
| HIV EIA   | 10                   | 100                | 99.4         | 14.20 | -3.85                 | 0.6′95        | 450             | 3           | SI          | N/A           |
| (Labsystems OY now Anilabsystems)                                   |                      | (99.6–100.0)       | (98.6–100.0) |       |                       |               |                 |             |             |               |
| IMx HIV-1/HIV-2 3rd generation Plus                                 | 1                    | 9.66               | 97.9         | 9.1   | -2.1                  | 3-4'95        | lmx system      | VE          | S           | 0.3           |
| (Abbott GmbH Diagnostika)   |                      | (98.9–100.0)       | (96.4–99.4)  |       |                       |               |                 |             |             |               |
| Enzygnost Anti-HIV 1/2 Plus   | 1                    | 100.0              | 2.66         | 19.1  | 9.9-                  | 1.0'95        | 450             | 31          | SI          | 0.0           |
| (Behringwerke AG now Dade Behring)                                  |                      | (99.6–100.0)       | (99.1–100.0) |       |                       |               | 615–690         |             |             |               |
| Vironostika Uni-Form II plus 0                                      | 1                    | 100.0              | 100.0        | 17.2  | -4.1                  | 1.5′97        | 450             | 3           | SI          | N/A           |
| (Organon leknika nv (now bioMerieux)                                |                      | (99.6–100.0)       | (99.7–100.0) |       |                       |               | 620-700         |             |             |               |
| For the detection of antibody to HIV-1 and HIV-2 and HIV-1 p24 anti | V-2 and HIV-1 p24 an | ıtigen             |              |       |                       |               |                 |             |             |               |
| Enzygnost HIV Integral II   | 15                   | 100                | 100          | N/A   | N/A                   | N/A/′04       | 450             | 31          | SI          | 0.0           |
| (Dade Behring)  |                      | (97.7–100)         | (98.7–100)   |       |                       |               | 059             |             |             |               |
| Genedia® HIV Ag-Ab ELISA  | 15                   | 100                | 2.66         | N/A   | N/A                   | 0.40-0.45/'04 | 450             | 9           | SI          | 0.0           |
| (Green Cross)   |                      | (97.7–100)         | (98.1–100)   |       |                       |               | 620             |             |             |               |
| Murex HIV Ag/Ab Combination   | 15                   | 100                | 99.3         | N/A   | N/A                   | 0.80-1.20/'04 | 450             | 9           | SI          | 0.0           |
| (Abbott Diagnostics)  |                      | (97.7–100)         | (6.66–9.76)  |       |                       |               | 620–690         |             |             |               |
| Vironostika® HIV UniForm II Ag/Ab                                   | 15                   | 100                | 0.66         | N/A   | N/A                   | 1.48-1.95/′04 | 450             | 9           | SI          | 0.0           |
| (bioMèrieux)  |                      | (97.7–100)         | (97.1–99.8)  |       |                       |               | 620–700         |             |             |               |

|  |                |                                   |                    |                               |                               |                        |             | Indeterminate  |
|--|----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|----------------|
| Assay (manufacturer)                                 | Keport<br>No ª | Sensitivity<br>(%) <sup>b,c</sup> | Specificity<br>(%) | Inter-reader<br>variability % | Cost per test<br>(US\$) /year | Ease or<br>performance | Suitability | results<br>(%) |
| Rapid diagnostic tests - Evaluations on serum/plasma | erum/plasma    |                                   |                    |                               |                               |                        |             |                |
| For the detection of antibody to HIV-1 and HIV-2     | V-2            |                                   |                    |                               |                               |                        |             |                |
| Serodia-HIV-1/2                                      | 8              | 100                               | 100                | 6.3                           | 2.8/′93                       | TE                     | S           | 0.0            |
| (Fujirebio)  |                | (98.5–100.0)                      | (98.5–100.0)       |                               |                               |                        |             |                |
| SPAN COMBAIDS VISUAL                                 | 80             | 96.5                              | 100.0              | 0.8                           | 0.4/′93                       | ш                      | VS          | 0.0            |
| (Span Diagnostics.)                                  |                | (93.5–99.5)                       | (98.3–100.0)       |                               |                               |                        |             |                |
| Immunocomb II BiSpot HIV 1&2                         | 6              | 100.0                             | 7:66               | 4.5                           | 1.7/′94                       | VE                     | VS          | 0.2            |
| (PBS Orgenics)                                       |                | (99.6–100.0)                      | (99.1–100.0)       |                               |                               |                        |             |                |
| SPAN COMBAIDS VISUAL                                 | 10             | 100.0                             | 88.0               | 6.3                           | 0.5′94                        | ш                      | S           | 3.2            |
| (Span Diagnostics Ltd.)                              |                | (99.6 - 100.0)                    | (84.5–91.5)        |                               |                               |                        |             |                |
| HIV TRI-DOT  | 11             | 9.66                              | 7:66               | 3.2                           | 2.0′96                        | VE                     | VS          | 0.2            |
| (J. Mitra & Co. Ltd.)                                |                | (98.9–100.0)                      | (99.1–100.0)       |                               |                               |                        |             |                |
| BIONOR HIV-182                                       | 1              | 100.0                             | 98.8               | 1.0                           | 2.5/′95                       | VE                     | S           | 0.2            |
| (Bionor A/S)   |                | (99.6–100.0)                      | (97.6–100.0)       |                               |                               |                        |             |                |
| InstantCHEK™-HIV 1+2                                 | 14             | 99.4                              | 97.6               | 4.6                           | 1.0'03                        | ш                      | S           | 0:0            |
| (EY Laboratories Inc)                                |                | (96.5–110.0)                      | (95.2–99.0)        |                               |                               |                        |             |                |
| OraQuick HIV-1/2 Rapid HIV-1/2 Antibody              | 14             | 98.1                              | 100.0              | 2.4                           | NA                            | VE                     | VS          | 0.4            |
| Test<br>(OraSure Technologies Inc)                   |                | (94.5–99.6)                       | (98.8–100)         |                               |                               |                        |             |                |
| SD Bioline HIV 1/2 3.0                               | 14             | 100.0                             | 99.3               | 3.5                           | 1.10/'03                      | VE                     | VS          | 0:0            |
| (Standard Diagnostics)                               |                | (97.7–100.0)                      | (97.6–99.9)        |                               |                               |                        |             |                |
| HIV 1/2 STAT-PAK                                     | 14             | 97.6                              | 100.0              | 0.7                           | 0.75-1.25/03                  | VE                     | VS          | 0.0            |
| (Chembio Diagnostics Inc)                            |                | (93.6–99.3)                       | (98.8–100.0)       |                               |                               |                        |             |                |
| HIV (1+2) Antibody (Colloidal Gold)                  | 14             | 100                               | 100.0              | 0.2                           | 1.50/'03                      | VE                     | VS          | 0.0            |
| (Shanghai Kehua Bioengineering<br>Co. Ltd)           |                | (97.7–100.0                       | (98.8–100.0)       |                               |                               |                        |             |                |
| GENEDIA® HIV 1/2 Rapid 3.0                           | 14             | 100                               | 266                | 1.8                           | 0.93-1.15/03                  | VE                     | VS          | 0.0            |
| (Green Cross Life Science Corp)                      |                | (97.7–100.0)                      | (98.1–100.0)       |                               |                               |                        |             |                |
| HIV 1/2 Stat-Pak                                     | 16             | 100                               | 99.3               | 1.7                           | 1.10-1.35/05                  | VE                     | VS          | 0.0            |
| (Chembio Diagnostics Systems)                        |                | (98.8–100)                        | (98.1–99.9)        |                               |                               |                        |             |                |
| HIV 1/2 Stat-Pak Dipstick                            | 16             | 99.4                              | 100                | 0.3                           | 0.80-0.95/'05                 | VE                     | VS          | 0.0            |
| (Chembio Diagnostic Systems)                         |                | (97.7–99.9)                       | (99.2–100)         |                               |                               |                        |             |                |
| ADVANCED QUALITY™ HIV Rapid Test                     | 16             | 7.66                              | 8.66               | 8.0                           | 0.80-0.90/'05                 | VE                     | VS          | 0.0            |
| (Inlec Products)                                     |                | (98.2–99.8)                       | (98.8–100)         |                               |                               |                        |             |                |

| Assay (manufacturer)  | Report<br>No a    | Sensitivity<br>(%) | Specificity (%) | Inter-reader<br>variability % | Cost per test<br>(US\$) /vear | Ease of performance | Suitability | Indeterminate<br>results<br>(%) |
|---|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|
| Retrocheck HIV WB / Core HIV 1&2  | 16                | 100                | 99.1            | 0.4                           | 0.70-0.85/"05                 | VE                  | ۸۶          | 0.1                             |
| (Qualpro Diagnostics / Core Diagnostics)  |                   | (98.8–100)         | (97.8–99.8)     |                               |                               |                     |             |                                 |
| Alere Determine <sup>™</sup> HIV-1/2  | 17                | 100                | 98.9            | 1.4                           | 0.80-1.25/′11                 | VE                  | VS          | 0:0                             |
| (Alere Medical Co. Ltd)   |                   | (99.1–100)         | (9.86–8.76)     |                               |                               |                     |             |                                 |
| HIV 1/2 STAT-PAK®   | 17                | 99.5               | 100             | 0.2                           | 1.50/′12                      | VE                  | VS          | 0.0                             |
| (Chembio Diagnostic Systems, Inc.)  |                   | (98.3–99.9)        | (99.4–100)      |                               |                               |                     |             |                                 |
| HIV 1/2 STAT-PAK® Dipstick  | 17                | 100                | 7.66            | 0.1                           | 0.85-0.90/′11                 | VE                  | VS          | 0.0                             |
| (Chembio Diagnostic Systems, Inc.)  |                   | (99.1–100)         | (98.9-99.9)     |                               |                               |                     |             |                                 |
| One Step HIV 1/2 Whole Blood/Serum/   | 17                | 100                | 6.66            | 0.2                           | 0.42-0.65/′12                 | VE                  | VS          | 0.1                             |
| Plasma Test<br>(Guangzhou Wondfo Biotech Co., Ltd)  |                   | (99.1–100)         | (99.2–100)      |                               |                               |                     |             |                                 |
| Uni-Gold™ HIV   | 17                | 8.66               | 6.66            | 0.1                           | 1.60-2.80/″12                 | VE                  | VS          | 0.0                             |
| (Trinity Biotech Manufacturing Ltd)   |                   | (98.7–100)         | (99.2–100)      |                               |                               |                     |             |                                 |
| Anti-human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)   | 17                | 100                | 98.5            | 0.1                           | 0.35-0.60/712                 | VE                  | VS          | 0                               |
| antibody diagnostic kit (colloidal gold)<br>(Beijing Wantai Biological Pharmacy<br>Enterprise Co., Ltd) |                   | (99.1–100)         | (97.2–99.3)     |                               |                               |                     |             |                                 |
| INSTI HIV-1/HIV-2 Antibody Test (bioLytical   | 17                | 100                | 7.66            | 0:0                           | 1.50-2.50/′13                 | ш                   | VS          | 0                               |
| Laboratories)   |                   | (99.1–100)         | (98.9–100)      |                               |                               |                     |             |                                 |
| Reveal Rapid HIV Antibody Test (MedMira   | 17                | 8.66               | 6.66            | 1.6                           | 2.40-4.00/″12                 | ш                   | ۸S          | 0.3                             |
| Laboratories Inc)   |                   | (98.6–100)         | (99.2–100)      |                               |                               |                     |             |                                 |
| Supplemental assays- Evaluations on serum/  | um/plasma         |                    |                 |                               |                               |                     |             |                                 |
| For the detection of antibody to HIV-1  |                   |                    |                 |                               |                               |                     |             |                                 |
| New Lav-Blot-I  | 5                 | 100.0              | 100.0           | N/A                           | 11.6/'91                      | ш                   | S           | 30.6                            |
| (Sanon Diagnostics Pasteur)   |                   | (98.1–100.0)       | (96.8 - 100.0)  |                               |                               |                     |             |                                 |
| For the detection of antibody to HIV-1 and HIV-2  | -2                |                    |                 |                               |                               |                     |             |                                 |
| Pepti-Lav 1-2   | 4                 | 99.3               | 100.0           | N/A                           | 21.5/'90                      | H                   | S           | 0.7                             |
| (Sanofi Diagnostics Pasteur)  |                   | (96.4–99.9)        | (98.1/100.0)    |                               |                               |                     |             |                                 |
| Rapid diagnostic tests - Evaluations on whole blood specimens   | hole blood specir | nens               |                 |                               |                               |                     |             |                                 |
| For the detection of antibody to HIV-1 and HIV-2  | -2                |                    |                 |                               |                               |                     |             |                                 |
| Determine TM HIV-1/2  | 12                | 100.0              | 99.4            | 1.6                           | 1.20/'01                      | VE                  | VS          | 0.0                             |
| (Abbott Laboratories Dainabot Co. Ltd)  |                   | (95.5–100.0)       | (96.7 - 100.0)  |                               |                               |                     |             |                                 |
| ADVANCED QUALITY™ Rapid HIV Test  | 12                | 98.8               | 100.0           | 2.0                           | 0.80-1.20/'01                 | VE                  | VS          | 8.0                             |
| (Inlec Products Inc.)   |                   | (93.2–100.0)       | (97.9-100.0)    |                               |                               |                     |             |                                 |

| Assay (manufacturer)                        | Report<br>No a | Sensitivity<br>(%) <sup>b,c</sup> | Specificity<br>(%)ડન | Inter-reader<br>variability % | Cost per test<br>(US\$) /year | Ease of performance | Suitability | Indeterminate<br>results<br>(%) |
|---|----------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|
| MedMira Rapid HIV Test                      | 12             | 100.0                             | 97.6                 | 14.4                          | 3.00/'00                      | В                   | VS          | 0.8                             |
| (MedMira Laboratories Inc.)                 |                | (95.5–100.0)                      | (94.1–99.6)          |                               |                               |                     |             |                                 |
| First Response <sup>TM</sup> HIV-1/HIV-2 WB | 12             | 100.0                             | 98.8                 | 0.4                           | 1.15/'01                      | VE                  | VS          | 0.0                             |
| (PMC Premier Medical Corporation)           |                | (95.5–100)                        | (95.8–99.9)          |                               |                               |                     |             |                                 |
| Uni-Gold™ HIV                               | 12             | 100.0                             | 100.0                | 0.4                           | 2.34/'01                      | VE                  | VS          | 0.0                             |
| (Trinity Biotech PLC)                       |                | (95.5–100.0)                      | (97.9—100.0)         |                               |                               |                     |             |                                 |

Legend for Annexes 1 and 2

Operational characteristics of commercially available assays to detect antibodies to HIV-1 and/or HIV-2 in human sens.
 Report 1-GRA/RE/SMR/9994
 Report 2-GRA/RE/SMR/9901
 Report 3-GRA/RE/SMR/991.1

Report 4- GPA/RES/DIA/91.6 Report 5- GPA/RES/DIA/92.8 Report 7 - GPA/RES/DIA/93.4 Report 7 - GPA/RES/DIA/93.6 Report 8- GPA/RES/DIA/94.4 Report 9,10 -WHO/BIS/98.1

Report 11 -WHO/BTS/99.1 Report 14 - ISBN 92 4 159216 8 Report 15 - ISBN 92 4 159237 0 Report 16 - ISBN 978 92 4 1597692

b.cd: Sensitivity, specificity and 95% confidence intervals were calculated as described section 5.5.1 of this document.
e: 6-values were calculated as described in previous documents, see above.
f: Inter-reader variability was calculated as described section 5.5.3 of this document. 6-values were calculated as described in previous footments, see above.

Inter-reader variability was calculated as described section 5.5.3 of this document.

Prics quoted are those in effect at the time of the evaluation.

The wavelength(s) of the spectrophotometer (single and/or double) is specified by the manufacturer.

Stasse of performance is defined on table 4b.

Stasse of performance is defined on table 4b.

Indeterminate results.

### ANNEX 3 - CUMULATIVE LIST OF ASSAY MANUFACTURERS' ADDRESSES

| Address   |
|---|
| Max-Planck-Ring 2, 65205 Wiesbaden, Germany.<br>Tel: +49 6122 58 16 23; Telex: 4182555; Fax: +49 6122 58 16 12  |
| 10900 rue Hamon, Montréal (Québec), Canada H3M 3A2.<br>Tel: +1 514 335 9922; Telex: 058-27642 IAF BCM MTL; Fax: +1 514 335 9919   |
| 11 Durbell Street, P.O. Box 391, Acacia Ridge, Queensland 4110, Australia.<br>Tel: +61 7 173 6266; Fax: +61 7 273 6224  |
| 201 Grove Road, Thorofare, New Jersey 08086, USA. Tel: +1 609 848 8698; Fax: +1 609 848 0269  |
| Tengslemarkvej 4, 4573, Hfjby, Denmark. Tel: +45 59 30 65 55; Telex: 42580 ancos dk; Fax: +45 59 30 60 45   |
| Pulttitie 8, P. O. Box 8, 00881 Helsinki, Finland.<br>Tel: +358 0 75821; Telex: 123569 Labsy sf; Fax: +358 0 7557610  |
| See Adaltis   |
| Leonorenstrasse 2-6, 12247 Berlin, Germany.<br>Tel: +49 30 77 99 06 00; Telex: 185 821 bio d; Fax: +49 30 771 0012  |
| 4600 Norris Canyon Road, San Ramon, CA 94583, USA.<br>Tel: +1 510 275 0550, Fax: +1 510 276 0580  |
| 69280 Marcy-l'Etoile, France.<br>Tel: +33 78 87 20 00; Fax: +33 78 87 20 90   |
| P.O. Box 1868, N-3705 Skien, Norway<br>Tel: +47 35 53 84 88; Fax: +47 35 53 71 30   |
| 3, boulevard Raymond Poincaré, 92430 Marnes-la-Coquette, France<br>Tel: +33 1 47 95 60 00; Fax: +33 1 47 41 91 33   |
| Landsteiner Str. 5, 63303 Dreieich, Germany.<br>Tel: +49 6103 80 10; Telex: 4185429; Fax: +49 6103 80 11 30   |
| Sandhofer Strasse 116, 68298 Mannheim, Germany.<br>Tel: +49 621 759 8838; Telex: 463193 bmd/462420 bmd; Fax: +49 621 759 8842   |
| Watlington Road, Cowley, Oxford OX4 5LY, England. Tel: +44 865 748747; Telex: 838083 BIOTEC G; Fax: +44 865 717598  |
| 1580 A. West San Bernardino Road, Covina, CA 91722, USA. Tel: +1 818 331 9763, (1 818) 571 6826, (1 818) 369 3755; Fax: +1 818 331 1882, (1 818) 280 4846; Telex: 9102409630 Cal-Tech UQ. |
| 13760 Mountain Avenue, Chino, CA 91710, USA Tel: +1 909 902 0550, Fax: +1 909 902 0044  |
| See Trinity Biotech plc   |
| 5595 E. 7th Street, Long Beach, CA 90804, USA.<br>Tel: +1 310 983 8111; Fax: +1 310 987 0670  |
| 3661 Horseblock Road, Medford, BY 11763, USA<br>Tel: +1 631 924 1135; Fax: +1 631 924 6033  |
| 4560 Horton Street, Emeryville, CA 94608-2916, USA.<br>Tel: +1 510 655 8730; Fax +1 510 655 9910  |
| 60 rue de Wattignies, 75580 Paris Cedex 12, France.<br>Tel: +33 1 43 42 43 88; Telex: 214044F; Fax: +33 1 43 40 48 86   |
| Aspect Court, 4 Temple Row, Birmingham B2 5HG, United Kingdom.<br>Tel: + 44 121 609 4720; Fax: + 44 121 609 4721  |
| Postfach 1149, 35001 Marburg, Germany.<br>Tel: +49 6421 39 4478; Fax: +49 6421 66064  |
| 900 Asbury Drive, Buffalo Grove, Illinois, USA 60089<br>Tel: +1 847 634 6400; Fax: +1 847 634 0476  |
| P.O. Box 1787, 107 N. Amphlett Blvd., San Mateo, CA 94401, USA<br>Tel: +1 650 342 3296; Fax: +1 650 342   |
| 19th floor, Shinjuku Daiichi Seimei Building, 7-1 Nishi-Shinjuku 2-Chome, Shinjuku-Ku, Tokyo 163-07, Japan.<br>Tel: +81 3 3348 0947; Telex: J 28612; Fax: +81 3 3342 6220                 |
| See MP Biomedicals  |
| 3005 First Avenue, Seattle, WA 98121, USA. Tel: +1 206 728 4900; Telex: 532050 Genetic Systems; Fax: +1 206 728 495   |
| 227-3, Gugal-li, Giheung-eup, Yongin-shi, Kyonggi-do, Korea<br>Tel: +82 31 260 9300; Fax: +82 31 260 9491   |
|   |

| Name   | Address   |
|--|---|
| Heber Biotec S.A.  | Calle 8, No. 306, Miramar, Havana, Cuba.<br>Tel: +537 291187; Telex: 511269 cimex cu; Fax: +537 222261  |
| Hepatika Laboratories                                      | Yayasan Hati Sehat, Jalan Bung Hatta 3A, Mataram, Lombok, Indonesia, under license from the Concept Foundation Program for Appropriate Technology in Health (PATH), Seattle, WA, USA. Tel: +62 3 64 31 662; Fax: +62 3 64 35642               |
| Hoffmann-La Roche F. AG                                    | Grenzacherstr 124, 4058 Basel, Switzerland.<br>Tel: +41 61 688 55 55; Fax: +41 61 681 98 67   |
| Human GmbH   | Max-Planck-Ring 21, D 65205, Wiesbaden, Germany.<br>Tel: +49 6122 99880; Fax: +49 6122 9988 100/99  |
| Immuno-Chemical Laboratories.                              | See Pacific Biotech Co.Ltd.   |
| Immuno Diagnostics, Inc.                                   | 85 Great Arrow Avenue., Buffalo, New York 14216, USA.<br>Tel: +1 716 873 9400; Fax: +1 716 876 7919   |
| InTec Products Inc.  | 332 Xinguang Road, Xinyang Industry Area, Haicang, Xiamen, 361022 P R China.<br>Tel: +86 5926 807 188; Fax: +86 592 651 9161  |
| Innogenetics S.A.  | Technologiepark 6, 9052 Ghent, Belgium<br>Tel: +32 9 329 1329; Fax: +32 9 329 1911  |
| J. Mitra & Co. Ltd   | A-180, Okhla Industrial Area, Phase-1, New Delhi-110 020, India<br>Tel: +91 11 681 8971, +91 11 681 8973, +91 11 681 3995, +91 11 681 3989; Fax: +91 11 681 0945, +91 11 681 8970   |
| Johnson & Johnson International                            | Roissy Pole B.P. 10784, 1, Place de Londres,<br>F-95727 Roissy CDG Cedex, France.<br>Tel: +33 1 48 62 08 75; Fax: +33 1 48 62 00 54   |
| KHB Shanghai Kehua Bio-engineering<br>Co. Ltd.             | 1189 N Qinzhou Road, Shanghai, 200233, People's Republic of China<br>Tel: +86 21 64851188 +86 21 64853370 +86 21 8203370; Fax: +86 21 64854051  |
| Labsystems OY  | See Anilabsystems   |
| Lupin Laboratories Ltd.                                    | 159, CST Road, Kalina, Santacruz (E), Mumbai 400098, India.<br>Tel: +91 22 611 3391; Fax: +91 22 611 4008   |
| Murex Biotech Limited                                      | Central Road, Temple Hill, Dartford, Kent DA1 5LR, England.<br>Tel: +44 1322 27 77 11; Telex MUREX G 896113; Fax: +44 1322 27 32 88   |
| MP Biomedicals   | Halle de Frêt, P. O. Box 1015, 1215 Geneva 15 Airport, Switzerland.<br>Tel: +41 22 788 1908; Fax +41 22 788 1986  |
| Nubenco Enterprises, Inc.                                  | One Kalisa Way, Suite 207 Paramus, New Jersey 07652-3508, USA. Tel: +1 201 967 9000; Fax +1 201 967 9444  |
| OraSure Technologies, Inc.                                 | 150 Webster Street, Bethlehem, PA 18015, USA<br>Tel: +1 610 882 1820  |
| Organon Teknika N.V.                                       | See bioMérieux  |
| Orgenics Ltd.  | P.O. Box 360, Yavne 70650, Israel<br>Tel: +972 8 9429212; Fax: +972 8 9438758   |
| Ortho Diagnostic Systems Inc.,                             | US Route 202, Raritan, N.J. 08869, USA.<br>Tel: +1 201 218 1300; Telex: 833 425; Fax: +1 201 218 8582   |
| Pacific Biotech Co., Ltd.                                  | 6 Ladprao 110 (Sonthiwattana 3), Ladprao Road, Bangkapi, Bangkok 10310, Thailand.<br>Tel: +66 2 530 4608 or 530 2754; Fax: +66 2 530 4619   |
| PBS Orgenics   | Parc de l'Innovation, B.P. 209, 67405 Illkvich Cedex, Strasbourg, France. Tel: +33 88 67 08 30; Telex: 890665; Fax: +33 88 67 38 61  North Industrial Zone, P. O. Box 360, Yavne, 70650 Israel.  Tel: +972 8 43 87 52-2; Fax: +972 8 43 87 58 |
| Program for Appropriate Technology in<br>Health (PATH)     | 4 Nickerson Street, Seattle, WA 98109, USA.<br>Tel: +1 206 285 3500; Telex: 47 100 49 PATH UI; Fax: +1 206 285 6619   |
| Qualpro Diagnostics  | Plot Nos. 88/89, Phase II C, Verna Industrial Estate, Verna, Goa, 403 722, India. Tel: + 91 832 2783140; Fax: + 91 832 2783139  |
| Saliva Diagnostic Systems (SDS), SDS<br>International Ltd. | 11 Sovereign Close, Sovereign Court, London E1 )HW, UK Tel: +44 171 415 0550; (Fax: +44 171 415 0553 Saliva Diagnostic Systems, (SDS), 11719 NE 95th Street, Vancouver, WA 98682, USA Tel: +1 360 696 4800; Fax: +1 360 254 7942              |
| Sanofi Diagnostics Pasteur                                 | See Bio-Rad Laboratories  |
| Savyon Diagnostics, LTD                                    | Kiryat Minrav, 3 Habosem, Ashdod 77101, Israel. 5870 Pacific Center Boulevard, Suite A, SanDiego, California 92121 USA. Tel: +1 619 457 9927; Fax: +1 619 457 2425  |
| Serion Immunodiagnostica                                   | Bronnbachergasse 18a, 8700 Würzburg, Germany. Tel: +49 931 14079; Telex: 68480 virion d; Fax: +49 931 52650   |

| Name                        | Address  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Sero-Immuno Diagnostics     | P.O. Box 616, 2177-J Flintstone Drive, Tucker, GA 30084, USA.<br>Tel: +1 404 496 1370; Telex: 750747 SERO UD; Fax: +1 404 938 7189 |
| Sorin Biomedica SpA         | Divisione Diagnostici, 13040 Saluggia (Vercelli), Italy.<br>Tel: +39 161 487243; Telex: 200064 I SORIN; Fax +39 161 487672         |
| Span Diagnostics PVT-Ltd    | 173-B New Industrial Estate UDHNA-394210 (SURAT), India. Tel: +91 261 67 71 43; Telex: 0188284 span in; Fax: +91 261 66 57 57      |
| Specialty BioSystems, Inc.  |  |
| Standard Diagnostics, Inc.  | 575-34 Pajang-dong, Jangan-ku, Suwon-si, Kyonggi-do, Korea 440-290<br>Tel: +82 31 258 2994; Fax: +82 31 258 2995                   |
| Trinity Biotech plc,        | IDA Business Park, Bray, Co. Wicklow, Ireland.<br>Tel: +353 1276 9800; Fax: +353 1276 9888   |
| United Biomedical Inc.      | 25, Davids Drive, Hauppauge, NY 11788, USA.<br>Tel: +1 516 273 2828; Fax: +1 516 273 1717  |
| Waldheim Pharmazeutika GmbH | Boltzmanngasse 11, 1091 Vienna, Austria.<br>Tel: +43 1 319 1456; Telex: 116487 wamed a; Fax: +43 1 319 1456-44;                    |
| Wiener Laboratories         | Riobama 2944, 2000 Rosario, Argentina.<br>Tel: +54 41 39 01 73/8; Fax: +54 41 37 13 77   |
| Wellcome Diagnostics        | See Abbott GmbH Diagnostika<br>Tel: +972 8 562920; Fax +972 8 563258   |

### 9. ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We would like to thank the following for supplying clinical specimens to the WHO HIV specimen reference panel:

Dr P. Ghys, Projet Retro-ci, Abidjan, Côte Ivoire; Dr E Vinelli, Programa Nacional de Sangre, Comayaguela, Honduras; Dr O'Charoen, National Blood Transfusion Service, Bangkok, Thailand; Dr E Sabino, Fundación Pró-sangue, Sao Paulo, Brazil; AIDS Reference Centre, Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium; National Blood Transfusion Center, Phnom Penh, Cambodia.

We would like to thank the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation and UNITAID for their financial support to undertake these laboratory evaluations as part of the WHO Prequalification of Diagnostics programme.

\*\*\*

# CONTACT

### **Department of Essential Medicines and Health Products**

World Health Organization 20 Avenue Appia CH-1211 Geneva 27

Switzerland

E-mail: diagnostics@who.int www.who.int/diagnostics\_laboratory

